

EFFECT OF AREA ON COLOR HARMONY IN INTERIOR SPACES

A Ph.D. Dissertation

by
SEDEN ODABAŞIOĞLU

Department of
Interior Architecture and Environmental Design
İhsan Doğramacı Bilkent University
Ankara
June 2015

To my parents

EFFECT OF AREA ON COLOR HARMONY IN INTERIOR SPACES

Graduate School of Economics and Social Sciences
of
İhsan Doğramacı Bilkent University

by

SEDEN ODABAŞIOĞLU

In Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Degree of
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in

THE DEPARTMENT OF
INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
İHSAN DOĞRAMACI BİLKENT UNIVERSITY
ANKARA

June 2015

I certify that I have read this thesis and have found that it is fully adequate, in scope and in quality, as a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design.

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilgün Olguntürk
Supervisor

I certify that I have read this thesis and have found that it is fully adequate, in scope and in quality, as a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design.

Prof. Dr. Halime Demirkan
Examining Committee Member

I certify that I have read this thesis and have found that it is fully adequate, in scope and in quality, as a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design.

Assist. Prof. Dr. Katja Doerschner
Examining Committee Member

I certify that I have read this thesis and have found that it is fully adequate, in scope and in quality, as a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design.

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sezin Tanrıöver
Examining Committee Member

I certify that I have read this thesis and have found that it is fully adequate, in scope and in quality, as a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Interior Architecture and Environmental Design.

Assist. Prof. Dr. Elif Güneş
Examining Committee Member

Approval of the Graduate School of Economics and Social Sciences

Prof. Dr. Erdal Erel
Director

ABSTRACT

EFFECT OF AREA ON COLOR HARMONY IN INTERIOR SPACES

Odabaşıoğlu, Seden

Ph.D., Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design

Supervisor: Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilgün Olguntürk

June 2015

The main aim of this study is to examine the effect of area on color harmony in interior spaces. Area in color harmony is the relative amount of different color areas represented as a proportion on which color harmony depends. Colors in the color scheme of an interior space are usually not applied in equal proportions of surface areas and considering the complex relations of colors in interior spaces, it is important to search for the principles of color harmony and area effects in interiors. The secondary aim of the study is to investigate how the term color harmony was defined and the link between color harmony and related terms used to define it. The related terms that are used to define color harmony can explain why a color scheme is evaluated as harmonious. In this study, three primary (red, blue, yellow) and three secondary (green, purple, orange) colors of Itten's color wheel were studied in a simulated office interior with three-color schemes emphasizing different proportional use of each color. There were four color combinations, each consisting of six images differing in areas of the constituent colors. Firstly, participants evaluated the harmony content of the images by comparing them in pairs. Secondly, they evaluated each image regarding the thirteen terms related to color harmony. Findings indicated that area had an effect on color harmony for two of the color combinations (warm and cool color schemes). However, there were no strong but rather moderate and weak correlations between color harmony and the terms.

Keywords: Color Harmony, Three-Color Combinations, Experimental Color Harmony, Interior Space.

ÖZET

İÇ MEKANLARDA ALANIN RENK UYUMU ÜZERİNE ETKİSİ

Odabaşıoğlu, Seden

Doktora, İç Mimarlık ve Çevre Tasarımı Bölümü

Tez Yöneticisi: Doç. Dr. Nilgün Olguntürk

Haziran 2015

Bu çalışmanın başlıca amacı iç mekanlarda alanın renk uyumu üzerine etkisini incelemektir. Renk uyumunda alan, renk uyumunun bağlı olduğu bir oran olarak temsil edilen, farklı renk alanlarının göreceli miktarıdır. Bir iç mekanın renk şemasındaki renkler, genellikle, yüzeylere eşit oranlarda uygulanmamaktadır ve iç mekanlarda renklerin kompleks ilişkileri de göz önünde bulundurulduğunda iç mekanlarda renk uyumu ve alan etkilerinin ilkelerini araştırmak önemlidir. Çalışmanın ikincil amacı ise renk uyumunun nasıl tanımlandığını ve renk uyumu ve onu tanımlamaya ilişkin kullanılan terimler arasındaki ilişkiyi araştırmaktır. Renk uyumunu tanımlamaya ilişkin kullanılan terimler, bir renk şemasının neden uyumlu olarak değerlendirildiğini açıklayabilir. Bu çalışmada, Itten'in renk çemberindeki üç ana (kırmızı, mavi, sarı) ve üç ara (yeşil, mor, turuncu) renk, her rengin farklı oranlarda kullanıldığı üçlü-renk şemalarıyla, modellenmiş bir ofis mekanında incelenmiştir. Dört adet renk kombinasyonu ve her bir kombinasyon için kendisini oluşturan renklerin farklı alanlara uygulandığı altı görüntü bulunmaktadır. Öncelikle, katılımcılar görüntülerdeki renk uyumunu onları çiftler halinde karşılaştırarak değerlendirmişlerdir. İkinci olarak, katılımcılar her bir görüntüyü renk uyumuyla ilgili on üç terime ilişkin olarak değerlendirmişlerdir. Çalışma sonuçlarına göre, iki renk kombinasyonunda (sıcak ve soğuk renk şemaları) renk uyumunda alan etkisi bulunmuştur. Fakat, renk uyumu ve terimler arasında güçlü bir korelasyon yerine orta ve zayıf korelasyonlar bulunmuştur.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Renk Uyumu, Üçlü-Renk Kombinasyonları, Deneysel Renk Uyumu, İç Mekan.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nilgün Olguntürk for her invaluable support, guidance and encouragement throughout the preparation of the thesis. I am honored to thank my committee member Prof. Dr. Halime Demirkan for her guidance, advice, encouragement and crucial contribution throughout my graduate education and doctoral studies. I am also grateful to another member of my committee, Assist. Prof. Dr. Katja Doerschner, for her helpful suggestions and valuable comments.

I would like to thank Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sezin Tanrıöver and Assist. Prof. Dr. Elif Güneş for their crucial comments regarding the finalization of the thesis. Besides, I would like to express my appreciation to Assoc. Prof. Dr. Türkün Şahinbaşkan for his help and support during the experiments and I would also thank to Prof. Dr. Ahmet Dirican for his suggestions throughout the statistical analysis of the thesis.

I would like to thank TÜBİTAK – BİDEB for the financial support (2211- Yurt İçi Doktora Burs Programı) throughout my doctoral studies.

I also thank to Akan Murat Çimen for the computer program used in the experiments and Paul Williams for proofreading.

I am thankful to all faculty members and staff of İhsan Doğramacı Bilkent University Department of Interior Architecture and Environmental Design and Marmara University Department of Interior Architecture and also to the students who participated in the experiments.

I am grateful to Segah Sak and Begüm Ulusoy for their friendship and moral support. I owe special thanks to İlayda Soyupak for her friendship, patience and help and I am indebted to Ozan Soyupak for his help. I would like to thank Seda Bütün for her friendship and help. I also thank to Refia Anıl Ağrılı, Seylan Öztürk, Ceren Koç and Çağrı Uludüz for their friendship. Additionally, I owe special thanks to my dear friend Can Tunçsan for his invaluable trust and support.

I am also grateful to my parents Gülay Odabaşoğlu and Enis Odabaşoğlu, and my sister Sinem Odabaşoğlu for their support and encouragement through all my life.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT.....	iii
ÖZET.....	iv
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	vii
LIST OF TABLES	xi
LIST OF FIGURES	xiv
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Aim of the Study	3
1.2 General Structure of the Thesis.....	4
CHAPTER 2: COLOR HARMONY	6
2.1 Basic Definitions and Concepts of Color.....	6
2.2 Definition of Color Harmony.....	12
2.3 Theories of Color Harmony	14
2.4 Attributes of Color Harmony	31
2.5 Color Harmony Research Using Experimental Evaluation Methods	44
2.5.1 Measuring Color Harmony	46

2.5.2 Color Harmony based on the Three Color Appearance Attributes (HSB)	49
2.5.2.1 Color Harmony of Two-Color Combinations	52
2.5.2.2 Color Harmony of Three-Color Combinations	57
2.6 Color Harmony and Preference.....	59
CHAPTER 3: COLOR HARMONY IN INTERIOR SPACES.....	64
3.1 Interior Space	64
3.2 Color Harmony Research in Interior Spaces.....	70
CHAPTER 4: THE EXPERIMENT	80
4.1 Aim of the Study	80
4.1.1 Research Questions	81
4.1.2 Hypotheses	81
4.2 Method of the Study.....	82
4.2.1 Sample Group	82
4.2.2 Experiment Room	83
4.2.3 Procedure	85
4.2.3.1 Selecting the Function	85
4.2.3.2 Specifying the Colors	86
4.2.3.3 Creating the Interior Space	90
4.2.3.4 Preparing the Questionnaire	98
4.2.3.5 Phases of the Experiment	104
4.3 Findings.....	107
4.3.1 Consistency Analysis	107
4.3.2 Comparison Analysis	111

4.3.3 Correlation Analysis	119
CHAPTER 5: DISCUSSION.....	128
CHAPTER 6: CONCLUSION.....	138
BIBLIOGRAPHY	142
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A: COLOR ORDER SYSTEMS.....	153
APPENDIX A.1: Color Order Systems based on Subtractive Mixing.....	153
APPENDIX A.1.1: CMYK Color Model.....	154
APPENDIX A.1.2: CIELAB.....	155
APPENDIX A.2: Color Order Systems based on Additive Mixing	157
APPENDIX A.2.1: RGB Color Model.....	158
APPENDIX A.2.2: CIELUV.....	159
APPENDIX A.2.3: Ostwald Color System	160
APPENDIX A.3: Color Order Systems based on Perceptual Evaluation. 162	
APPENDIX A.3.1: Munsell Color System	163
APPENDIX A.3.2: Natural Color System (NCS)	165
APPENDIX A.3.3: Coloroid Color System	168
APPENDIX B: EQUATIONS FOR PREDICTING COLOR HARMONY	170
APPENDIX B.1: Models for Two-Color Combinations	170
APPENDIX B.2: Models for Three-Color Combinations	173
APPENDIX C: RGB VALUES OF THE COLORS	178
APPENDIX D: QUESTIONNAIRE.....	208
APPENDIX D.1: Questionnaire (in English)	209
APPENDIX D.2: Questionnaire (in Turkish)	211

APPENDIX E: DESCRIPTION OF THE WORDS	213
APPENDIX F: GLOSSARY	215

LIST OF TABLES

1. Summary of color harmony theories	17
2. Information on the subjects	82
3. Three-color combination sets	88
4. Presence test results (pilot 1)	96
5. Presence test results (pilot 2)	96
6. Presence test results of the video moving back and forth	97
7. The terms related to color harmony	99
8. Categorization of the terms	100
9. Word pairs of the third phase of the experiment	101
10. Subject consistency values for the second phase of the experiment	110
11. Number of subjects whose evaluations were accepted for further analysis.....	111
12. Mean ranks of the images in each set	115
13. Correlations between harmony and its related terms	120
14. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 1)	122
15. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 2)	123

16. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 3)	124
17. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 4)	126
18. Correlations of the 13 word pairs	127
19. Color harmony values of the images according to the model developed by Wang, Ou & Luo (2007)	133
C1. RGB values of Set 1- Office 1.....	180
C2. RGB values of Set 1- Office 2.....	181
C3. RGB values of Set 1- Office 3.....	182
C4. RGB values of Set 1- Office 4.....	183
C5. RGB values of Set 1- Office 5.....	184
C6. RGB values of Set 1- Office 6.....	185
C7. RGB values of Set 2- Office 1.....	187
C8. RGB values of Set 2- Office 2.....	188
C9. RGB values of Set 2- Office 3.....	189
C10. RGB values of Set 2- Office 4.....	190
C11. RGB values of Set 2- Office 5.....	191
C12. RGB values of Set 2- Office 6.....	192
C13. RGB values of Set 3- Office 1.....	194
C14. RGB values of Set 3- Office 2.....	195
C15. RGB values of Set 3- Office 3.....	196
C16. RGB values of Set 3- Office 4.....	197
C17. RGB values of Set 3- Office 5.....	198

C18. RGB values of Set 3- Office 6.....	199
C19. RGB values of Set 4- Office 1.....	201
C20. RGB values of Set 4- Office 2.....	202
C21. RGB values of Set 4- Office 3.....	203
C22. RGB values of Set 4- Office 4.....	204
C23. RGB values of Set 4- Office 5.....	205
C24. RGB values of Set 4- Office 6.....	206

LIST OF FIGURES

1. Analogous, complementary colors and modified triads.....	9
2. Triads and tetrads on Itten's color wheel	10
3. Image of an American flag in reverse colors	11
4. In clockwise order, Munsell color system, color space, color solid and color atlas	12
5. Newton color spectrum	24
6. Newton color circle	24
7. Goethe color circle	25
8. Chevreul chromatic diagram	26
9. Coordinate systems in metric space	37
10. Experimental stimuli for (a) area proportions (1:4:1), (1:3:1), (1:2:1), (2:1:2), (3:1:3) and (4:1:4); (b) area proportions (1:1:4), (1:1:3), (1:1:2), (1:1:1), (2:2:1), (3:3:1) and (4:4:1)	40
11. Experimental stimuli for area proportions in percentage 1-(100:0), 2-(87.5:12.5), 3-(75:25), 4-(62.5:37.5), 5-(50:50), 6-(37.5:62.5), 7-(25:75), 8-(12.5:87.5), 9-(0:100).....	41

12. Matrix of Spearman coefficient correlations for eight color harmony	
Attributes.....	42
13. Basic color pattern for two-color combinations.....	47
14. Basic color pattern for three-color combinations	47
15. More complex patterns used in the experiments	48
16. A complex image used in the experiments	48
17. Color harmonies based on hue	50
18. Predicting perceived color harmony for two-color combinations as a function of (a) CIECAM02 hue, (b) absolute lightness, (c) absolute chroma difference and (d) lightness sum	56
19. Predicting perceived color harmony for dichromatic two-color combinations as a function of (a) hue preference, (b) sum of chroma	56
20. The relationship between color preference and color harmony	61
21. Rietveld's Schroder House.....	68
22. Google office İstanbul. Designed by: Burcu Şenparlak, Bülent Dünder, Vural Armutçuoğlu	69
23. Skype Office in Stockholm designed by PS Arkitektur.....	69
24. Zenith Barter Office designed by Nuri Cigerci, Esat Polat, Tülay Daşdemir, Yunus Kaya	69
25. Flowchart of the proposed system, including the three main blocks of DCLQ algorithm, harmony measurement, and reference harmony distribution (RHD)	72
26. Six images evaluated by the participants	73
27. Flowchart of the proposed color selection system	75

28. Color selection of plate images: (LEFT) originally inharmonious (exciting) images; (RIGHT) correspondingly harmonious (calm) results.....	76
29. Six background-rendered images	77
30. Color selection of blue-rendered inharmonious image	77
31. Interior image used in the study of Ou et al. (2011)	78
32. X-RITE Color Laboratory of Faculty of Technical Education	84
33. Plan of the office	86
34. Selected three-color combinations	87
35. Selected colors with equal brightness and saturation (above), selected colors with equal saturation and different brightness but fixed in grayscale (below)	89
36. Illuminance levels	91
37. View of the office (Set 1)	92
38. View of the office (Set 2)	93
39. View of the office (Set 3)	94
40. View of the office (Set 4)	95
41. Eye-One Match program	104
42. Interface of the computer program	106
43. Offices of Set 3 significantly different in color harmony content	113
44. Offices of Set 4 significantly different in color harmony content	114
45. Mean ranks of the images regarding color harmony in Set 3	117
46. Mean ranks of the images regarding color harmony in Set 4	118
A1. CMYK colors	155
A2. CIELAB color solid	156
A3. RGB color mixture	158

A4. RGB color wheel.....	159
A5. CIELUV u'v' chromaticity diagram	160
A6. Ostwald color circle	161
A7. Ostwald color solid	162
A8. Munsell color wheel showing the steps between the principal and intermediate colors.....	164
A9. Munsell color solid.....	165
A10. NCS color solid	166
A11. NCS color circle	167
A12. Example of an NCS hue triangle.....	168
A13. Coloroid color solid and circle	169
B1. Predicting perceived color harmony for three-color combinations as a function of (a) CIECAM02 hue, (b) absolute lightness difference, (c) absolute chroma difference, (d) lightness sum	176
C1. Grids for measuring the RGB values, for the walls (top), for the table-bookshelf-coffeetable (middle), for the seating units (down).....	179
C2. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 1)	186
C3. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 2)	193
C4. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 3)	200
C5. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 4)	207

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Color is in every part of our lives. It is in everything we see: In a flower, in the feather of a bird or in fabric. Colors we see around us are not isolated single colors, they work together creating interrelated visual appearances and perceptions. For example, when we look at nature we see the blue sky, the green and brown of trees, green grass, gray rocks and the different colors of flowers all working together in harmony. This relationship of colors leads many people to question how colors work together, how they interact and how they can be harmonized.

Color is an important tool for artists and designers. It is a powerful element of design such as interior design, graphic design, industrial design and fashion design. Designers and artists, while selecting colors, consider that color may have an effect on the psychology and physiology of people. Another consideration for artists and designers is to select colors that are harmonious and work well together,

regarding aesthetics. Harmony, defined as “the pleasant effect made by parts being combined into a whole” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991), is one of the principles of art and design.

The selection of a color scheme is dependent upon the skills and experience of artists and designers. Consequently these color schemes may differ between individuals and may even be related to the psychology of the artists or designers in question. Artists may use harmonious colors in their works by selecting them intuitively. However, in design, selection of harmonious colors objectively may please a wider range of users. Establishing principles in color harmony should help designers by creating a useful and accurate tool for selecting the most pleasing color combinations for the users. In order to find out these principles many research studies have been done and there is an excessive number of color harmony theories and models (see Chapter 2) (Birren, 1969a,1969b; Chevreul, 1987; Chuang and Ou, 2001; Goethe, 1970; Granger, 1953; Itten, 1973; Moon and Spencer, 1944a; 1944b, 1944c; Nemcsics, 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013a, 2013b; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010; Wang, Ou and Luo, 2007) but there is a marked lack of consensus in the literature regarding color harmony (see Chapter 2).

It is important to investigate color harmony in relation to interior design because interior designers intend to use harmonious colors in spaces in order to please their users. Colors in the color scheme of an interior space are usually not applied in

equal proportions over surface area and considering the complex relationships between colors in interior spaces, it is important to search for the principles of color harmony and area effects in interiors. There have been studies that have stressed the effects of area on color harmony of color chips (see Chapter 2.4) (Granger, 1953; Moon and Spencer, 1944c; Wang, Ou and Luo, 2007) and plates (see Chapter 2.5) (Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013b) but the effect of area on color harmony has not been studied in interior spaces.

1.1 Aim of the Study

The main aim of this study is to examine the effect of area on color harmony in interior spaces. Area in color harmony is the relative amount of different color areas represented as a proportion on which color harmony depends. Studies investigating color harmony in interior spaces (see Chapter 3) (Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Shen, Chen and Hsu, 1996; Shen et al., 2000) are few in number and these studies overlook the effect of area. However, area in color harmony is an important factor in interior spaces since colors usually are applied in different proportions in interiors. In this study, three primary (red, blue, yellow) and three secondary (green, purple, orange) colors of Itten's color wheel were studied in a simulated office interior with three-color schemes emphasizing different proportional use of each color.

The secondary aim of the study is to investigate how the term color harmony is defined and the link between color harmony and related terms used to define it. The term ‘color harmony’ is defined differently by different authorities, and in experimental studies researchers prefer to use one of these definitions in order to inform evaluators. However, it is also important to know how evaluators define color harmony and on what basis they evaluate a color scheme as harmonious. The related terms that are used to define color harmony can explain why a color scheme is evaluated as harmonious.

Research questions of the study are:

1. Is there a general pattern of color harmony which differs depending on the proportions of colors used in interior spaces?
2. Is there a relationship between color harmony and the related terms used to define it?
3. Is there a relationship in between the related terms used to define color harmony?

1.2 General Structure of the Thesis

This thesis consists of six chapters. After an introductory first chapter, the following two chapters review related literature. In the second chapter, basic definitions and concepts related to color are elaborated on, a definition of color harmony is provided and theories and attributes of color harmony are examined.

The effect of area on color harmony and the relationship between color harmony and color preference are analyzed. In addition, the second chapter explores color harmony research using experimental evaluation methods and contains detailed information on measuring color harmony, color harmony based on three color appearance attributes, and color harmony for two-color and three-color combinations. The third chapter comprises information on color harmony in interior spaces.

The fourth chapter describes the experiment with its aim, research questions, hypotheses and methodology. The methodology of the experiment, detailed information on the sample group, experiment room and procedures are provided. The fourth chapter also includes findings of the experiment.

In the fifth chapter, the findings are discussed in relation to the relevant literature. The sixth chapter features the major conclusions of the study and suggestions for further research. Some of the visual and written materials related to literature and experiment are included in the appendices.

CHAPTER 2

COLOR HARMONY

2.1 Basic Definitions and Concepts of Color

It is necessary to understand the basic terminology of color and its dimensions for discussing color harmony. *Color*, as Pile (1997) defined it, is a characteristic of light or surfaces that the human eye can perceive. Colors are basically divided into three types: primary, secondary and tertiary colors.

Primary colors are those that cannot be obtained by mixing other colors. The primary colors of light and pigments/dyes are different. The former's primary colors are red, green, blue and the latter's primary colors are red, yellow, blue (Pile, 1997). *Secondary colors* are those that are obtained by mixing of two primary colors. The secondary colors of light are yellow, cyan and magenta whereas the secondary colors of pigments and dyes are green, purple and orange

(Pile, 1997). Additionally, there are *tertiary colors* that are obtained by mixing primary and secondary colors such as a mixture of red and orange (Pile, 1997).

Colors have three dimensions which are hue, value (lightness or brightness) and chroma (saturation or intensity). *Hue* is the quality that gives a chromatic color its name such as red or yellow and refers to a pure color. As Pile (1997: 33) defined, hue is “a term for the position of a color along the band of the spectrum” that is based on the wavelengths of the light energy creating these colors. Munsell (cited in Birren, 1969b: 18) defined hue as “the quality by which we distinguish one color from another, as a red from a yellow, a green, a blue, or a purple”.

Value is the quality indicating how much a pure color includes black or white. It is the degree that a color reflects light (Pile, 1997). Light colors, including white, reflect much of the light falling on them and dark colors, including black, reflect little light. Munsell (cited in Birren, 1969b: 20) defined value as “the quality by which we distinguish a light color from a dark one”. Related to the value of a color, tints and shades of it are obtained. *Tints* are light values of a color obtained by adding white whereas *shades* are dark values of a color obtained by adding black. In addition, *tones* are between tints and shades.

Chroma, *saturation* and *intensity* are the terms for the purity of a color (Pile, 1997). It is the measurement of weakness and strength of a color (Birren, 1969b). A pure color becomes desaturated, or of a lowered chroma, when it is added white,

black, or gray. Another option to make a pure color desaturated is to add a color away from that color in the spectrum (Pile, 1997).

Regarding their hue content, colors are divided into two categories as achromatic and chromatic colors. *Achromatic colors* are black, white and gray and *chromatic colors* are the ones other than these colors. Considering their positions on the spectrum and the perception of the viewers, colors are categorized as warm and cool. *Warm colors*, which are red, orange and yellow, are the ones near the red end of the spectrum and *cool colors*, which are green, blue and violet, are the ones near the violet end of the spectrum. Related to its red or blue content, violet may be perceived as warm or cool (Pile, 1997). In addition to achromatic and chromatic colors there is also a term, *monochromatic colors*, used for color schemes which consist of all the colors (tints, shades or tones) of a single hue.

It is also important to define the orderly relationships between colors. Hues appearing on opposite sides of a color circle are called *complementary colors* (see Figure 1). The mixture of a complementary pair produces a gray color or a similar tone having a weaker chromatic hue (Pile, 1997). According to Marx (1983) there are three different meanings of complementary colors:

- a. Subtractive complementary colors are the colors that, when they are mixed (paints or inks) produce a gray or neutral color.
- b. Optical complementary colors are ones that appear to gray when they spin on a Maxwell disk.

- c. Afterimage complementary colors are a color and its afterimage seen when the color is stared at and removed.

Hues appearing adjacent to each other on the color wheel are defined as *analogous colors* (see Figure 1). *Triad colors* are three equally-spaced colors on a color wheel forming an equilateral triangle or an isosceles triangle (see Figure 2).

According to Itten's color wheel, the combination of red, blue and yellow is one example of a triadic color triangle. There are also modified triads which are made up of three colors having one color between each on a twelve-color wheel such as on Itten's color wheel (Leland, 1998; Leland, 2008) (see Figure 1). Tetradic colors are four equally-spaced colors on a color circle forming a square or a rectangle and consist of two complementary pairs (see Figure 2). Blue, green, red and orange are of the examples of tetradic colors on Itten's color wheel.

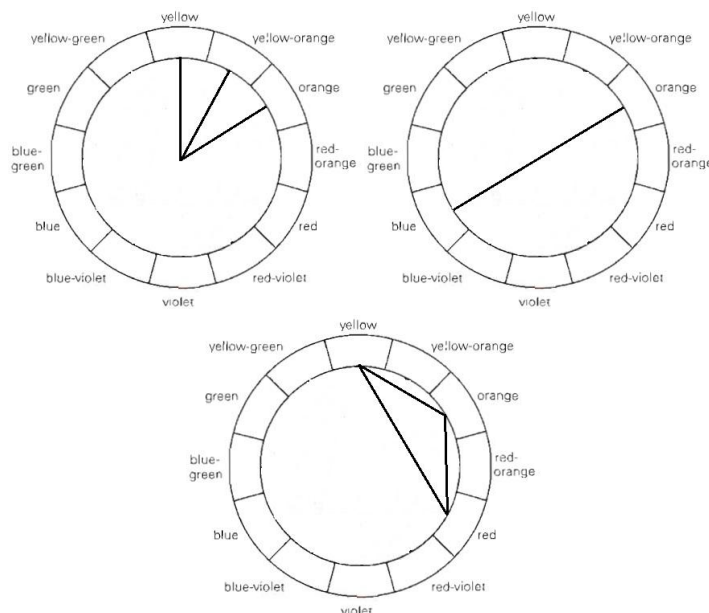


Figure 1. Analogous, complementary colors and modified triads (Adapted from Birren, 1970: 21).

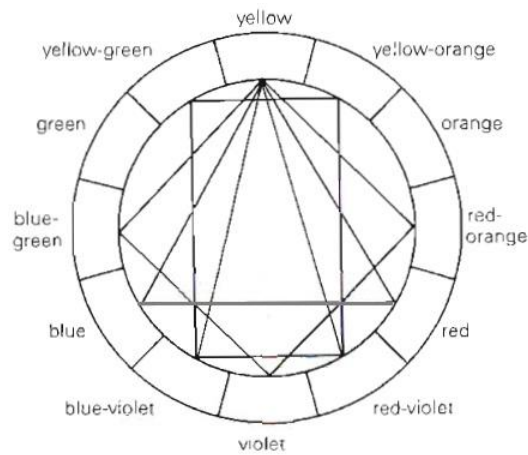


Figure 2. Triads and tetrads on Itten's color wheel (Birren, 1970: 21).

The term mentioned above, *afterimage*, is the ghost-like image that appears after a stimulating color is taken away (Holtzschue, 2006). It is an effect that an inverted or retained image continues to appear in one's vision after the original stimuli is removed. For instance, staring intensely at a red image will produce a green image if the gaze is turned onto a white surface. This kind of afterimage, in which apparent colors are shifted to their complementary, is called negative afterimage (Kuehni, 2005). As Kuehni (2008) stated, a well-known example of negative afterimage is the American flag in reverse color (see Figure 3). A person can see the image of the flag with its original colors, if he/she looks at a white surface after staring at the white dot on the center of this image for some time. There are also positive afterimages, in which the perceived color of objects remains nearly unchanged in the images (Kuehni, 2005). Positive afterimage can be seen, for instance, by looking at a light bulb shortly and then turning off the light (Byrne and Hilbert, 1997). When the light is turned off, one continues to see the previous scene for a very short period of time. As Byrne and Hilbert (1997) stated, short and

intense flashes produce positive afterimages whereas longer-duration stimuli cause one to see negative afterimages.



Figure 3. Image of an American flag in reverse colors (Kuehni, 2008: 90).

Since it will be mentioned in chapter 2.2, it is also important to give the definition of the color order system, color space, color solid and color atlas. *Color order system* is the term used for a system that systematically arranges color experiences (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008) (see Figure 4 and Appendix A). *Color space* is a frame of three-dimensional axis that defines the dimensions and divisions of these dimensions of a color solid (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008) (see Figure 4). *Color solid* is the occupied color space with symbols of colors that have a volume (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008) (see Figure 4). Finally, *color atlas* is a systematic collection of color chips or color prints consisting of a large range of possible colors of a color system (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008) (see Figure 4).

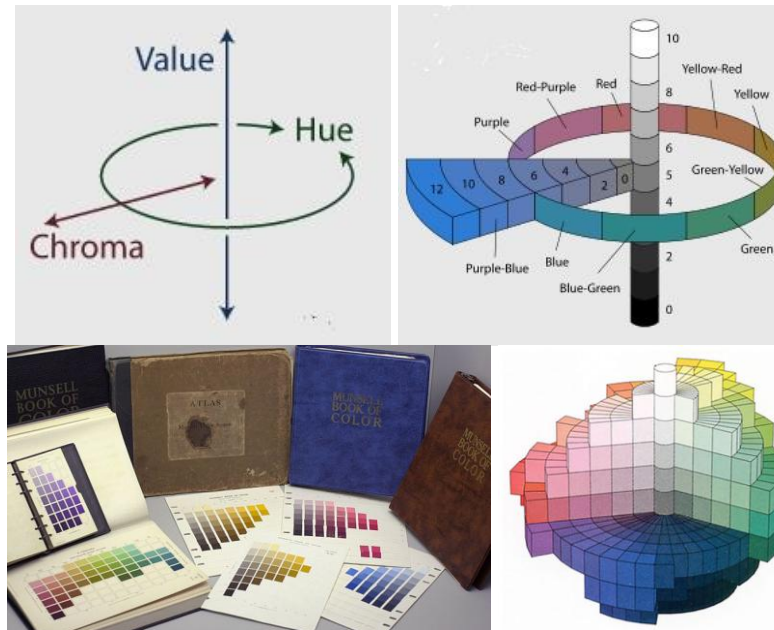


Figure 4. In clockwise order, the Munsell color system, color space, color solid and color atlas.

(<http://munsell.com/color-blog/time-for-a-munsell-revival/>)

(<http://www.naturephotographers.net/articles0809/ab0809-1.html>)

(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Munsell_color_system)

2.2 Definition of Color Harmony

Color harmony has been a focus of interest for many researchers since Goethe (1970) published *Farbenlehre* in 1810. For two centuries, ‘color harmony’ has attracted interest in aesthetics from both philosophical and scientific perspectives. Many theorists have defined color harmony with the principles they posited based on their experiences to create harmony in colors. These principles were ‘completeness’ for Goethe, ‘complementary/analogous’ for Chevreul, ‘order’ for Ostwald, ‘balance’ for Munsell (cited in Ou and Luo, 2006).

As can be inferred from the different principles posited by different theorists, color harmony “is a viable and abstruse concept described differently by different authorities” (Burchett, 2002: 30). Polzella and Montgomery (1993) defined color harmony as the ‘suitability’ of juxtaposed colors. Whereas Judd and Wyszecki (1975: 390) defined color harmony as: “When two or more colors seen in neighboring areas produce a pleasing effect, they are said to produce a color harmony”. Color harmony definitions similar to this definition, combining harmony with the emotion pleasantness, can be seen in various studies as stated below.

Granville (1987) defined color harmony as the color usage that pleases people. Chuang and Ou (2001: 30) explained the term harmonious as “that which pleases the viewer” or “that which is perceived as harmonious”. Additionally, Burchett (2002: 28) suggested “colors seen together to produce pleasing effective response are said to be in harmony”.

Moreover, color harmony was recently defined by Schloss and Palmer (2011: 551) as “how strongly an observer experiences colors in the combination as going or belonging together”. This definition of color harmony has a similarity with the definition of Polzella and Montgomery (1993) related to the suitability of juxtaposed color. It removes the link between the emotion of pleasantness and color harmony but still includes subjectivity that harmony is related to the experience of the observer.

Considering the definition of harmony, defined as “the pleasant effect made by parts being combined into a whole” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991), color harmony can be defined as the pleasant effect made by colors seen together. However, in this thesis, the definition of color harmony was obtained from the participants of the experiments who evaluated the harmony content of the color combinations. It was important to know the definition of color harmony in their minds since they were the decision-makers. According to their answers, color harmony can be defined as a balanced combination of colors that has a positive and pleasing effect in relation with the proportion, configuration, similarity and tone of the colors. This definition, obtained from a number of subjects, covers many of the theories and definitions of color harmony explained above and in Chapter 2.3.

2.3 Theories of Color Harmony

The concept of color harmony and how it can be obtained has been a question interesting many people. Artists may choose harmonious colors for their works intuitively but designers should select harmonious colors for the users of their products more systematically. Artists have created harmony and their rules for obtaining it are related to their art experience. However, researchers, who work on color, have searched for the so-called ‘laws of color harmony’ to describe the relationship between the psychological experience of color harmony and the physical attributes of color (Chuang and Ou, 2001).

According to Heddell (1988), color harmony theories can be categorized into two as the ones which are based on complementary colors and the ones that are based on commonality such as ‘equal hue’, ‘equal chroma’ or ‘equal value’. On the other hand, Ou and Luo (2006) divided color harmony studies into two categories: the ones that are based on an orderly arrangement of colors and the ones that are based on the interrelationship between colors. Studies of Ostwald (1969a), Munsell (1969b), Itten (1973) and Nemcsics (2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011) can be placed in the first category since these studies assumed that harmonious color combinations can be created when the colors are selected systematically from a hue circle or from a particular path in an ordered color space. Studies of Goethe (1970), Chevreul (1987), Moon and Spencer (1944a, 1944b, 1944c) and Chuang and Ou (2001), Ou and Luo (2006) can be placed in the second category since these studies assumed that harmonious color combinations can be created when the colors are complementary or analogous either in hue, lightness or chroma.

Additionally, O’Connor (2010) divided the approaches to color harmony into three categories. The first category defines color harmony as a universal phenomenon and assumes it is created and predicted with a mathematically-derived proportion and order. This first category includes the theories of Newton, Ostwald, Munsell, Moon and Spencer, and Chuang and Ou since these theories proposed that color harmony was based on proportional and orderly arrangement of colors (O’Connor, 2010). In the second category, including the theories of Goethe, Chevreul, Munsell, and Itten, color harmony is aligned with the notion of balance and equilibrium associating the physiological balance in the human visual system with

color harmony (O'Connor, 2010). According to these theories in the second category (Goethe, Chevreul, Munsell, and Itten cited in O'Connor, 2010), color harmony required the balance of contrasting or complementary colors. The third category includes the theories of Itten, Munsell, Hard and Sivik, wherein color harmony is defined as groups of colors that are similar in hue and chroma (O'Connor, 2010). These theories in the third category indicated that there was a link between analogous colors and color harmony (Itten, Munsell, Hard and Sivik cited in O'Connor, 2010).

It is important to know how color harmony theories emerged and how they were developed through time. Generally, the concepts of color harmony have been designated by artists but from a scientific point of view and as a basis of modern understanding of color and light, color harmony theory dates back to the time that Newton explored the color spectrum in the late 1660s (Gage, 1995). Subsequently various color harmony theories were developed by different authorities. A brief summary of these theories is given in Table 1 and further information is given in the following pages.

Table 1. Summary of color harmony theories.

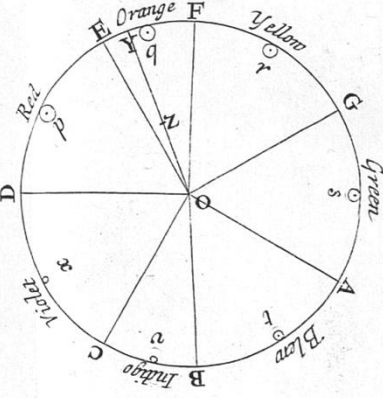
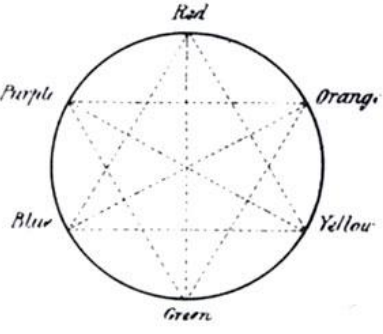
	Theory	System	Example	Area
NEWTON 18 th century	Color harmony was associated with the orderly steps between seven hues on his color circle. Seven hues were correlated with musical notes (analogy between aural and visual harmonies).	 (https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Newton's_color_circle.png)	Gold and indigo are harmonious. Red and blue are discord.	X
GOETHE 19 th century	Color harmony was created if colors were selected from the both sides of his hue circle which he divided hues into two sides as positive and negative. (completeness of complementary colors)	 (Goethe, 1970: 184)	Yellow and Red-blue Blue and Red-yellow Red and Green are harmonious.	X

Table 1 (cont'd),

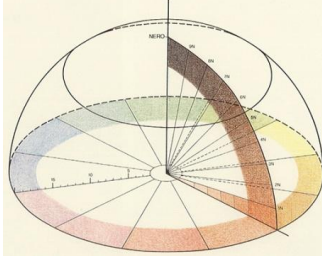
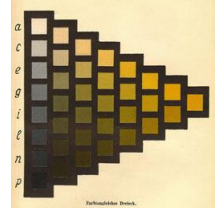
	Theory	System	Example	Area
CHEVREUL 19 th century	Identified two types of color harmonies: the harmony of <i>analogous</i> colors and the harmony of <i>contrasts</i> .	 (http://www.colorsystm.com)	Harmony of contrast colors: Red-Green, Blue-Orange, Light-Dark, etc. Harmony of analogous colors: Redish orange- Red, Greenish blue-Blue, etc.	X
OSTWALD 20 th century	Color harmony was equal to <i>order</i> . Two primary orders: 1) Equal value (equal white and equal black) of different hues (3, 4, 6, 8, 12 steps from the selected hue on the hue circle) 2) Different values of the same hue (monochromatic triangle) Additionally: 3) Gray harmonies: Achromatic colors arranged by equal intervals Simple intervals: a, c, e, or g, i, l Double intervals: a, e, i or g, l, p Triple intervals: a, g, n or c, i, p	 (http://www.daicolor.co.jp/english/color_e/color_e01.html)	1) 12 steps (complementary color pairs): Yellow- Blue, Red- Seagreen, etc. 8 steps (triads): yellow- purple- turquoise, etc.  2) (http://www.colorsystm.com)  3) (http://www.colorsystm.com)	X

Table 1 (cont'd),

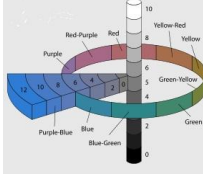
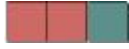
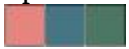
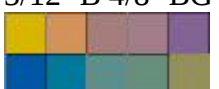
	Theory	System	Example	Area
MUNSELL 20 th century	<i>Balance</i> was the key for making harmonious color combinations. There are nine principles of harmony (balance) (Birren, 1969b): 1) Balance of neutral grays 2) Monochromatic harmonies 3) Opposite colors of equal chroma that center on middle value N5 (in equal area) 4) Opposite colors of equal value but of different chroma (weaker chroma larger area than the stronger chroma) 5) Opposite colors of the same chroma but of different value 6) Opposite colors of different value and different chroma (darker value or weaker chroma larger area than lighter value or stronger chroma) 7) Harmony of neighboring hues and split-complements 8) Harmony of diminishing sequences 9) Harmony of the elliptical path	 (http://munsell.com/color-blog/time-for-a-munsell-revival/)	1) N1-N3-N4-N7  2) R 7/5-R 3/5  3) R 5/5-BG 5/5  4) R 5/10- with a twice larger area of BG 5/5  5) R 7/5-BG 3/5, R 8/4-BG 2/4  6) R 7/8- BG 3/4  7) Neighboring hues: YR 5/5-R 5/5-Y 5/5  Split-complements: R 6/10-B 4/5-G 4/5  8) Y 8/9-GY 7/8-G 6/7- BG 5/6- B 4/5- PB 3/4  9) Y 7/12- YR 6/8- R 5/4- RP 5/4- P 4/8- PB 3/12- B 4/8- BG 5/4- G 5/4- YG 6/8 	✓

Table 1 (cont'd),

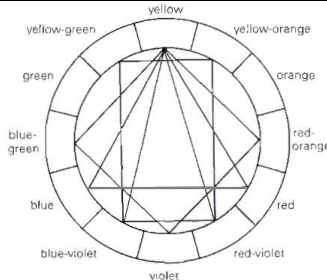
	Theory	System	Example	Area
ITTEN 20 th century	Color harmony would be obtained if positions of the colors in his hue circle formed a well-defined polygon, such as dyads, triads, tetrads, and hexads. Seven color contrasts: 1) Contrast of hue 2) Light-dark contrast 3) Cold-warm contrast 4) Complementary contrast 5) Simultaneous contrast 6) Contrast of saturation 7) Contrast of extension	 (Birren, 1970: 21)	Dyads: Red-Green, Blue-Orange, etc. Triads: Yellow-Red-Blue, Orange-Violet-Green, etc. Tetrads: Yellow-Violet-Red-Orange-Blue-Green, Yellow-Orange-Blue-Violet-Red-Green, etc. Hexads: Yellow-Violet-Orange-Blue-Red-Green, etc. Seven color contrasts: 1) Yellow-Red-Blue, Red-Blue-Green, Blue-Yellow-Violet, etc. 2)  3) Yellow-Violet, Red-Orange-Blue-Green, etc. 4) Yellow-Violet, Blue-Orange, Red-Green, etc. 5)  6)  7) 	✓

Table 1 (cont'd),

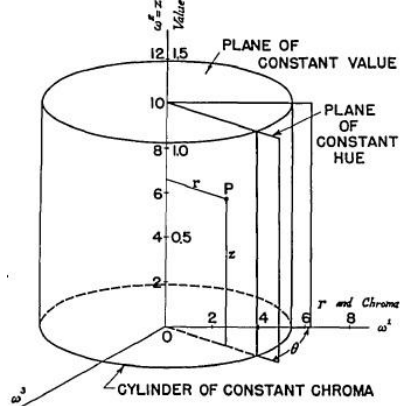
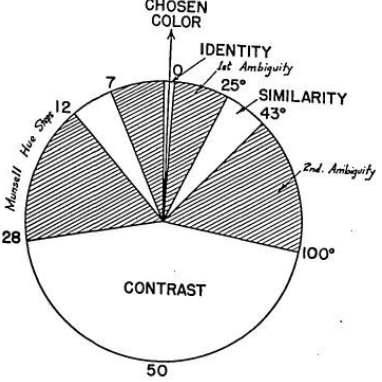
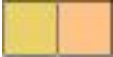
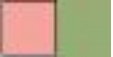
	Theory	System	Example	Area
MOON & SPENCER 20 th century	Color harmony was created if the color difference between individual colors appeared <i>unambiguous</i> .	 (Moon & Spencer, 1944b: 48)	 (Moon & Spencer, 1944b: 50) Munsell Samples: Analogy: Y 8/8-YR8/8  Contrast: 5R 7/8-10GY 7/8 	✓

Table 1 (cont'd),

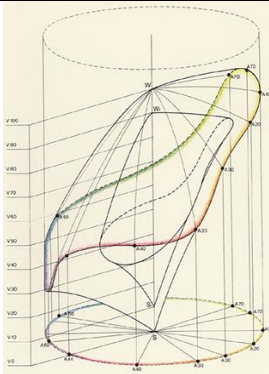
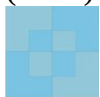
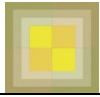
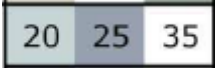
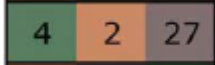
	Theory	System	Example	Area
NEMCSICS 21 st century	Color harmonies can be obtained through particularly selected colors within the Coloroid Color System. 1) same A and T color characteristics, and their V color characteristics constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence 2) same A and V color characteristics, and their T color characteristics constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence 3) Summing the above two special cases the color characteristics are the same, but their T and V color characteristics change jointly on one straight line, where the distances of the points of division constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence. 4) The above rules can be equally related to one or more hues as well. Among the many hues the 3-hues or trichrome harmony is of prime importance. 5) Any two hues selected from the above set constitute a dichrome hue harmony even if A basic hue is omitted	 (http://www.colorsystm.com/?page_id=551&lang=en)	1) A35 Coloroid hue, T11.82 (d30V)  2) A55 Coloroid hue, V71.29 (d30T)  3) A12, T28-26-23-20-18-15, V91-83-76-68-60-53  4) A12, T10, V80-67-53-40 A52, T35, V80-67-53-40 A25, T9, V80-67-53-40  5) A12, T20, V60-70-80 A10, T50, V80 A10, T70, V90 	√

Table 1 (cont'd),

	Theory	System	Example	Area
OU & Colleagues (21 st century)	A color-difference-based model for color harmony was developed.	$CH_{ABC} = \frac{\text{characteristics}}{3} + \frac{\text{interactions}}{3}$ CH_{ABC} = Overall color harmony value Characteristics: Average characteristics of each individual color (A, B, C) Interactions: Average interactions for color pairs (AB, BC, AC)	Among the selected colors in Ou, et.al. (2011): Most harmonious: (20 light grayish cyan: L83.1, a-4.7, b-4.9; 25 grayish blue: L77.5, a-2.0, b-7.4; 35 achromatic white: L85.3, a0, b0)  Least harmonious: (4 vivid green: L51.1, a-50, b31.3; 2 vivid orange: L59.7, a33.6, b60.9; 27 dark greyish red: L52.8, a10.1, b5.4) 	✓

Newton, when he explored the color spectrum, created a color circle consisting of seven colors and color harmony was associated with the orderly steps between these hues (see Figure 5 and 6). With this arrangement of colors, Newton brought order into the chaos of color and his color circle became a useful tool for artists and also it formed a basis to various color systems of 18th and 19th centuries (Gage, 1995). The study by Newton developed an objective and quantitative basis for light and color studies (Gage, 1995).

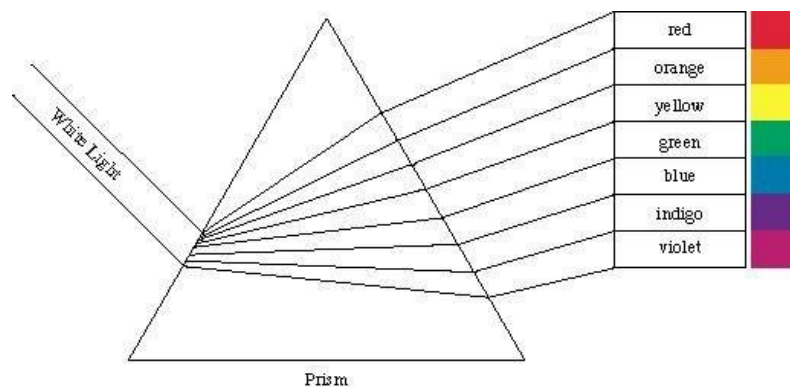


Figure 5. Newton color spectrum.
http://www.ehow.com/about_5101113_newtons-theory-color.html

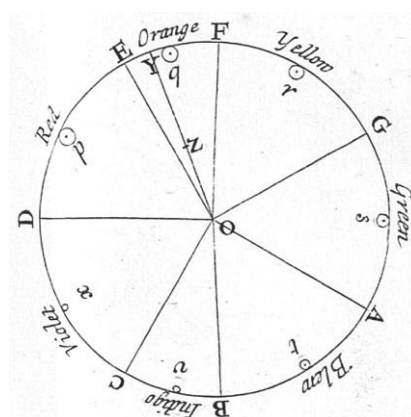


Figure 6. Newton color circle.
https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Newton's_color_circle.png

According to Newton, color was a physical problem seen as the light fell on objects and then reflected and entered our eyes. On the other hand, Goethe (1970) realized that color vision was influenced by perception and that how colors were seen was dependent on the object, the light and the viewer's perception. Thus, he brought a deeper understanding to color harmony theory and his studies on color harmony attracted the interest of many researchers.

Goethe worked on after-images, complementary colors and colored shadows. He created his color wheel based on his observations on opposed colors and placed the hues symmetrically with three hues on one side of the circle and the other three on the other side (see Figure 7). According to him, color harmony would be obtained if the colors were selected from both sides of the circle.

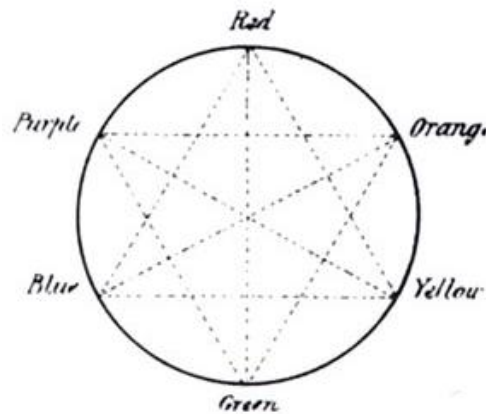
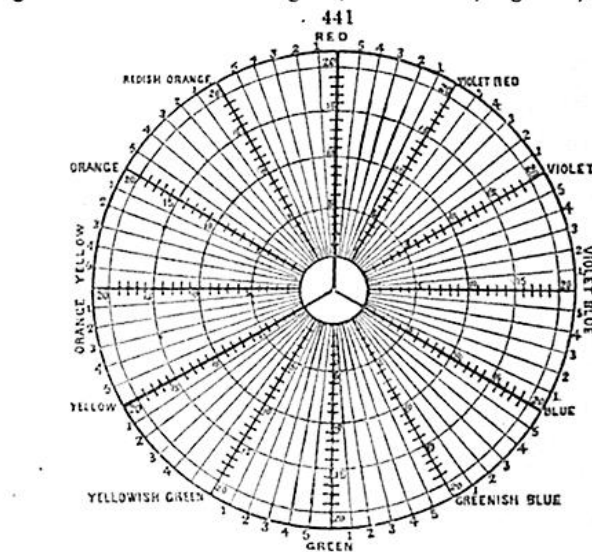


Figure 7. Goethe color circle (Goethe, 1970: 184)

As Gage (1995) stated, many color harmony theories following the studies of Newton and Goethe can be traced back to the theories of these two influential researchers. Chevreul's color harmony theory was similar to Goethe's regarding

the harmony of opposing colors. According to Chevreul (1987), color harmony was created in two ways: with the harmony of contrast colors and the harmony of analogous colors. He created a chromatic diagram with the three primary colors of red, yellow, and blue, and the three secondary colors of violet, green, and orange and with eleven steps between each hue, making 72 hues in total (see Figure 8). Chevreul also created a hemispheric color order system which included the tones of these 72 hues but he had considerable problems in placing the colors systematically in the hemisphere by putting them in a way so as to be perceptually uniform (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2007). Thus, he did not published a complete proposal of this color system (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2007).

800. Chevreul's classification of colors, and chromatic diagram.—The chromatic diagram, of Chevreul, fig. 441, greatly



facilitates the study of complementary colors, and the modifications produced by their mutual proximity.

Figure 8. Chevreul chromatic diagram.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Chevreul%27s_RYB_chromatic_diagram.png)

Many artists and scientists dealing with color theory developed various color circles. Considering these color wheels developed by different colorists, there have been various harmony relationships described such as analogous, complementary, split-complementary, triads and tetrads. However, these relationships of color regarding hues do not embody different tints, shades and tones (see Appendix F for definitions of tint, shade and tone). Hence, some colorists created their color systems including hues and their tints, shades and tones and based these systems on their color harmony theories.

Albert Munsell (1858-1918) was one of the colorists who developed a color system and his color system is one of the most widely used in the world. According to Munsell (cited in Birren, 1969b), in order to create harmony in compositions, colors must be balanced. This balance may be obtained, for example, by bringing an extremely strong color with a grayer color but the areas of these colors are also important for balance. Thus *area* is another factor in color compositions (Birren, 1969b). What Munsell meant by balance is reason and consistency and harmony is based on a measured and orderly relation of colors (Birren, 1969b).

Similar to the theory of Munsell, according to Ostwald (cited in Birren, 1969a), harmony of colors can be obtained if there is a lawful relationship between colors and he believed that harmony is equal to order. Ostwald (cited in Birren, 1969a) also believed that all the possible orders of the color solid must be studied to find all the possible harmonies and he mentioned two primary orders which were equal

value hue circles and the monochromatic triangles. Circles show harmonies of equal value of different hues and triangles show harmonies of different values of the same hue (see Appendix F for the definition of value).

Moreover, according to Itten (cited in Birren, 1970), color harmony is the systematic relationship of colors and can be formed as dyads, triads, tetrads, etc. selected from his 12-hue color circle. Harmonious color combinations obtained from the color wheel can be varied considering the seven contrasts that were detected by Itten investigating the characteristics of color effects (Birren, 1970). For instance, the hues of the main chord can be combined with their shades, producing contrast of saturation, or they can be combined with their tints and shades, producing light-dark contrast. A harmony of contrast of extension can be obtained, if the colors have the same lightness value and the pure colors are added in small areas (Birren, 1970). These variations offer different possibilities for harmonious color combinations.

As most color harmony researchers do, Antal Nemcsics (1927-) is one of the color harmony researchers who developed his own color order system regarding his color harmony theories. Nemcsics (2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013a, 2013b) with a series of experiments clarified some rules for creating harmonious color combinations by using the Coloroid Color System. According to Nemcsics (2003: 10) the color compositions explained below are harmonic color combinations, the elements of which (A denotes hue, T denotes saturation and V denotes luminosity):

1. have the same A and T color characteristics, and their V color characteristics constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence,
2. have the same A and V color characteristics, and their T color characteristics constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence,
3. Summing the above two special cases the color characteristics are the same, but their T and V color characteristics change jointly on one straight line, where the distances of the points of division constitute an arithmetical or geometrical sequence. The (T, V) pairs can be placed on more parallel straight lines as well, in each case according to the same arithmetical or geometrical sequence.
4. The above rules can be equally related to one or more hues as well. Among the many hues the 3-hues or trichrome harmony is of prime importance. The SET of possible trichrome basic colors belonging to the A basic hue are: $\{A \pm 1.0, A \pm 4.6, A \pm 6.6, \text{Complementary hue (K)} K \pm 1.0, K \pm 4.6, K \pm 6.6\}$ hues. From this set, the basic hue A and more two hues selected next to it, constitute a trichrome color harmony.
5. Any two hues selected from the above set constitute a dichrome hue harmony even if A basic hue is omitted.

In addition to these theories, there are also theories predicated on indicating the degree of color harmony using mathematical formulas. Moon and Spencer (1944a; 1944b), in order to explain the relationship between color harmony and color intervals, developed a mathematical model. According to Moon and Spencer, if there is an ambiguous interval between colors (differences between colors regarding the attributes of hue, value and chroma) of a combination, the combination is found unpleasing and therefore is found to be disharmonious. The studies of Chuang and Ou (2001), Ou and Luo (2006) and Ou, Chong et al., (2011) also followed the theory of indicating color harmony with a formula. These studies developed universal formulas for predicting color harmony, however they still need to be tested for different conditions and cultures. For instance, Granger (1955b) tested the predictive performance of the formula of Moon and Spencer (1944a, 1944b) and found that it had a poor predictive value. The formulas also

have some features missing that should be considered, such as area effect and complex environments.

On the other hand, some researchers doubted the existence of rules for obtaining color harmony based on the belief that color harmony depends on subjective judgments (Birren, 1985; Granville, 1987; Kuehni, 2005; Pope, 1944; Sivik and Hard, 1994). Therefore, the existence of objective rules of color harmony was denied. Kuehni (2005: 164) stated that there were no laws of color harmony as told and that if there were, universal laws would be “stifling, because limiting, for creativity”. In addition, Pope (1944: 764) stated that “In the discussion of color harmony in the past there has been too much of a tendency to lay down rules which must be followed. There are no rules; there are only possibilities”.

Contrarily, Moon and Spencer in their reply to the article of Pope (1944) stated that color harmony was found too complex to allow mathematical treatment by Professor Pope but they were more optimistic and believed that in the fields of poster design, interior decoration, fabric design, and dress this theory of mathematical treatment would be of practical benefit.

It can be inferred from the literature of color harmony research that the doubts of some researchers, who disbelieved in the existence of objective rules for color harmony, were unable to persuade other researchers who believed the opposite. Researchers in the second group have carried on searching for rules of color harmony (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Granger, 1953, 1955c; Nemcsics, 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013a, 2013b; Ou and Luo,

2003, 2006; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010) and the rules they have created provide avenues for further research.

2.4 Attributes of Color Harmony

Color harmony is a complex phenomenon that may be influenced by many factors. Burchett (2002) categorized the factors influencing color harmony as order, tone, configuration, interaction, similarity, association, attitude, and area. These categories were obtained by doing content analysis of 12 books on color (Interaction of Color, by Josef Albers; Art and Visual Perception, by Rudolf Arnheim; Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Color, by M. E. Chevreul; Theory of Colours, by Johann Wolfgang von Goethe; Physiological Optics, by Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand von Helmholtz; Art of Color, by Johannes Itten; Language of Drawing and Painting, by Arthur Pope; Color in Business, Science and Industry, by Deane B. Judd; and Gunter Wyszecki; Concerning the Spiritual in Art, by Wassily Kandinsky; World of Color, by David Katz; Color Notation, by Albert H. Munsell; and Measurement of Color, by William David Wright). The amount and types of color harmony meanings were identified and the terms for the categories were synthesized from the selected books. In order to clarify the categories additional related terms were indicated.

Order is color interval and refers to the color combinations selected according to an orderly plan from a color system such as triad, tetrad or complementary. When colors of a combination are selected considering a system with certain interval between them, it is described as harmonious. When there is an unambiguous interval between the colors, the combination is described as disharmonious. Related terms of this attribute gathered from the 12 books are: “absolute harmony, circular principle, chord, color solid, color space, elliptical principle, equal spacing, equidistant, interval, locus, organization, paths, plan, regular path, ring star concept, scales, schemes, score, sequences, single surface principle (planes), straight-line principle, system, unambiguous, uniformly scaled, and unity” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

Tone is a term used as a synonymous with color including the color dimensions: hue, saturation and value. As Burchett (2002) states, it is the fundamental attribute of color harmony influencing determination of preference. As was mentioned in Chapter 2.3 and Chapter 2.5.2, hue, saturation and value dimensions of color are the main components effecting color harmony. Terms used in the literature related to this attribute are: “brightness, brilliance, broken, chroma, cleanness, depth, hue, insistence, intensity, pronouncedness, purity, saturation, shade, strength, temper, timbre, tint, and value” (Burchett, 2002: 30).

Configuration refers to the overall design of the colors influencing the interrelationship of colors. Responses to colors may differ depending on the influence of shape or the proximity of colors (Burchett, 2002). For instance, a

green carpet will appear brighter adjacent to a red wall and duller adjacent to a blue wall (Pile, 1997). Terms related to this attribute are: “arrangement, background, color distance, composition, design, direction, form, juxtaposition, orientation, placement, proximity, recurrence (extension of number), shape, and space” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

As a physiological phenomenon, interaction includes the effects related to the adaptation of the eyes such as afterimage and simultaneous contrast. For instance, when two colored surfaces in juxtaposition are viewed simultaneously they exhibit modifications to the eye (Chevreul, 1987). These modifications on the appearance of colors may influence color harmony. Terms related to this attribute of color harmony are: “adaptation dynamics, appearance modification, false color, hue shift, illusion, influence, intersection, leveling, outer equalization, sharpening, simultaneous contrast, successive contrast, and visual displacement” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

Similarity describes the combinations of colors that have something in common and are perceived as more or less alike. This shared characteristic perceived by the viewer may be caused by predominant hue, value or chroma. It can also be achieved by adding to each color of the combination an amount of the other colors (Burchett, 2002). Terms related to this attribute are: “affinity, analogous, approximate harmony, attraction, color connection, color sets, commonality, consistency, consonance, constellations, family, harmony of attraction, monochromatic, mutual, predominance (of hue, etc.), relationship, sameness,

similarity of the dominant, similarity of the subordinate, structural contradiction, structural inversion, subordinate elements, and themes” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

Association is the attribute that links color harmony with the affective responses based on traditional color association and symbolism. Pile (1997) stated that colors can transmit emotional and cognitive messages in two ways. These are conviction, in which reactions to color are inborn, intuitive and universal to everyone, and learned associations, which depends on realities that are known to everyone and on meanings that are learned within a particular time and place (Pile, 1997). Terms related to association are: “appropriates, color retention, familiarity, local color, memory color, natural color, preference, preferred direction, purpose, realistic, recognizable, symbolism, and taste” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

Attitude is related to individuals’ feelings and refers to the innate personality of a color or a color combination that evokes a feeling of an individual. Terms related to this attribute are: “atmosphere, climate, effect, essence, expression, felt unity, inner need, intuition, mood, soul vibration, temperature (warm, cool), and weight (light, heavy)” (Burchett, 2002: 29). For instance, warm colors (red, orange and yellow hues and their tints and shades) are generally seen as comfortable, cozy and pleasant and cool colors (green, blue and violet hues and their tint and shades) produce calm and relaxing feelings (Pile, 1997). Whereas neutral colors such as white, black, gray and chromatic colors desaturated with high content of neutrals are thought as boring but also practical for creating utilitarian atmospheres with a minimum of emotional content (Pile, 1997).

As one of the attributes of color harmony and the focus of this study, area refers to the scale of the color areas and color harmony depends on the amounts or proportions of color used (Burchett, 2002; Hard and Sivik, 2001). Burchett (2002) also stated that the visual effectiveness of color combinations is directly related to color area. In other words, the proportionate area that any color should occupy in a given color scheme is a matter of its suitability and color harmony is also defined as the ‘suitability’ of juxtaposed colors. Terms related to this attribute of color harmony are: “angular size, caricature, color measure, displacement, enlargement, extension, magnification, miniature, proportion, quantitative, ratio, reduction, relative size, and scale” (Burchett, 2002: 29).

There have been a few theories about the influence of area on color harmony, namely those developed by Munsell and by Moon and Spencer (Granger, 1953). According to Granger (1953) and Morriss and colleagues (Linnett et al., 1991; Morriss, Dunlap and Hammond, 1982; Morriss and Dunlap, 1987; Morriss and Dunlap, 1988), who examined these two theories, none of the theories was found to be acceptable in providing an accurate prediction. Munsell (cited in Granger, 1953) proposed a rule for areas that the stronger the color the smaller must be its area; while the larger the area, the grayer the chroma (ex. R 7/6, 7 indicates value and 6 indicates chroma - nine parts of this red combined with R 3/3, first 3 indicates value and second 3 indicates chroma- forty-two parts of this red). The rule proposed by Munsell for areas can be shown with the equation below (where A represents area, V value and C chroma):

$$\frac{A_1}{A_2} = \frac{V_2 C_2}{V_1 C_1} .$$

Moon and Spencer (1944c) also claimed that relative area was a function of both value and chroma. According to Moon and Spencer (1944c), the effect of area in color harmony is based on three basic principles:

- They considered that a pleasing balance among n color patches was obtained when the scalar moments regarding the adaptation point (neutral gray) were equal for all patches.
- Other pleasing balances could be obtained when the scalar moments of the color patches were simple multiples of each other.
- The psychological effect of a group of color patches depends on the balance point.

The scalar moment of a color patch is the multiplication of the area of the patch and the distance between the adaptation point and the color point in the w space (a metric space developed by the authors). The adaptation point is “the point in w space corresponding to the state of adaptation of the eye” (Moon and Spencer, 1944c: 93). In this case the adaptation point is neutral gray in the w space. The balance point is the point corresponding to the color obtained by the disk mixture of the component colors of a combination.

Concerning the first principle, if the colors (P and Q) and the adaptation point (A-neutral gray) were on a horizontal line (see Figure 9), a pleasing balance was obtained by:

$$S_1r_1=S_2r_2 \quad (\text{in which } S \text{ indicates the area of colors})$$

However, the colors might not be on a horizontal line and they might be on a

different plane. In this situation, a pleasing balance was obtained by (for colors P' and Q') (see Figure 9):

$$S_1[(r_1)^2+(z_1-z_A)^2]^{1/2}=S_2[(r_2)^2+(z_2-z_A)^2]^{1/2}$$

According to the second principle, a coefficient was added to the equation in order to obtain other pleasing balances:

$$nS_1[(r_1)^2+(z_1-z_A)^2]^{1/2}=S_2[(r_2)^2+(z_2-z_A)^2]^{1/2} \text{ (where } n \text{ is an integer)}$$

For any number m color patches, pleasing effects could be obtained by:

$$n_1S_1[(r_1)^2+(z_1-z_A)^2]^{1/2}=n_2S_2[(r_2)^2+(z_2-z_A)^2]^{1/2}=\dots=n_mS_m[(r_m)^2+(z_m-z_A)^2]^{1/2}$$

In these equations S indicates area of the color, r and z indicates the coordinates of a color in the w space. The z axis in the w space represents the achromatic colors (see Figure 9).

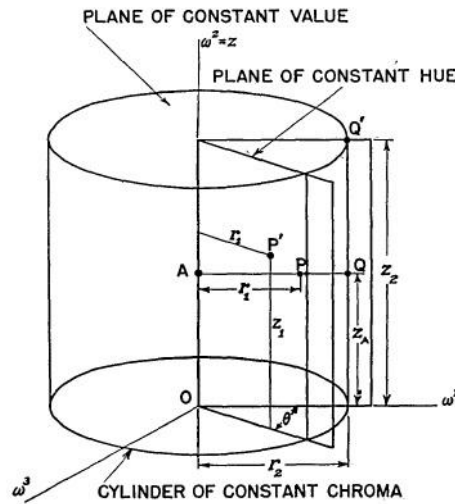


Figure 9. Coordinate systems in metric space (Moon and Spencer, 1944c: 95).

Moon and Spencer (1944c) showed that the equations they proposed could be expressed with Munsell notations, where r in metric space equals to Munsell

chroma, θ equals to hue, and z equals to value. The scalar moment of any color from the adaptation point (Munsell N5) is:

$$S[(\text{chroma})^2 + 64(\text{value}-5)^2]^{1/2}$$

Concerning the third principle, if the two colors to be used in a design are placed on a Maxwell disk and the proportion of the areas of these colors are kept identical with the design, the disk mixture shows the balance point of these colors.

Assuming that the trichromatic coordinates of two colors are (X_1, Y_1, Z_1) and (X_2, Y_2, Z_2) and their areas are S_1 and S_2 , the coordinates of the balance point are:

$$X = [(X_1 S_1) + (X_2 S_2)] / (S_1 + S_2),$$

$$Y = [(Y_1 S_1) + (Y_2 S_2)] / (S_1 + S_2),$$

$$Z = [(Z_1 S_1) + (Z_2 S_2)] / (S_1 + S_2),$$

Accordingly, the position of the balance point in the chromaticity diagram is calculated by:

$$x = X / (X + Y + Z)$$

$$y = Y / (X + Y + Z)$$

This balance point, which is influenced by the areas of colors in a combination, has an influence on the psychological effect of a group of colors. For instance, as Moon and Spencer (1944c) stated, if a designer wishes to obtain a cool and restful effect, he/she will select colors that have a balance point in green or if he/she wishes to obtain a warm and stimulating effect, he/she will select colors that have a balance point in red or orange.

Itten also suggested a ratio for harmonious color combinations in one of the seven contrasts he mentioned which is the contrast of extension. According to Itten (cited

in Birren, 1970), the power of a pure color is determined by two factors: light value and extent. He based his theory of color extension (area) on light values of hues proposed by Goethe which are yellow-9, orange-8, red-6, violet-3, blue-4, green-6 (Birren, 1970). These values were used to obtain ratios between different hues to obtain harmony such as proportions for the complementary pairs were given as yellow:violet= 3:1, orange:blue= 2:1, and red:green=1:1. However, they indicated the inherent lightness of pure colors and they were valid only when all the hues appeared in their maximum purity (Birren, 1970).

Later, a study was undertaken by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007) investigating any influence of area on harmony for three-color combinations and accordingly to develop a new quantitative model (see Figure 10). As this new model would be based on a two-color harmony model previously developed by the authors, the previous model was first tested using the newer study's experimental data. This model indicated a somewhat good predictive performance, with a correlation coefficient of 0.81, suggesting that there was no significant difference in color harmony between different area proportions. However, in order to justify this claim, the authors searched for a pattern in the effect of area proportion considering the experimental data. These patterns showed that when a color in a combination became larger in size, its contribution to the color harmony value increased and as a result area proportions can be used as weightings in the prediction of harmony. Therefore, a new predictive model was developed adding the areas of the constituent colors to the previous three-color harmony model and

this model showed good predictive performance with a correlation coefficient of 0.88.

$$CH_{(a:b:c)} = -0.96 + \frac{1}{a+b+c} \left[(a+b) CH_{ab} + (b+c) CH_{bc} + (c+a) CH_{ca} \right],$$

In which a, b, c represent areas of the colors, CH_{ab} , CH_{bc} , CH_{ca} represent harmony values of sub-combinations. These harmony values are calculated by:

$$CH_{ij} = \frac{1}{2} H_C + H_L,$$

where

$$H_C = 0.04 + 0.53 \tanh(0.8 - 0.045 \Delta C)$$

$$\Delta C = [(\Delta H_{ab}^*)^2 + (\Delta C_{ab}^* / 0.5)^2]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$H_L = H_{L_{sum}} + H_{\Delta L}$$

$$H_{L_{sum}} = 0.28 + 0.54 \tanh(-3.88 + 0.029 L_{sum}) \quad \text{in which } L_{sum} = L_1^* + L_2^*$$

$$H_{\Delta L} = 0.14 + 0.15 \tanh(-2 + 0.2 \Delta L) \quad \text{in which } \Delta L = |L_1^* - L_2^*|$$

In which L^* , C_{ab}^* , h_{ab} represent CIELAB values for lightness, chroma and hue angle.

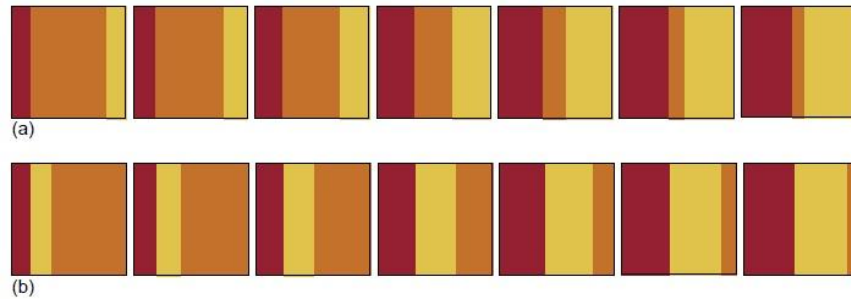


Figure 10. Experimental stimuli for (a) area proportions (1:4:1), (1:3:1), (1:2:1), (2:1:2), (3:1:3) and (4:1:4); (b) area proportions (1:1:4), (1:1:3), (1:1:2), (1:1:1), (2:2:1), (3:3:1) and (4:4:1) (Wang, Ou and Luo, 2007: 2).

A recent study was done by Nemcsics and Takacs (2013b) investigating the optimum ratio between the area coverage of colors for maximum harmony content of color pairs. The stimulus that was used in the experiments is shown in Figure 11. The findings of this study showed that area has an influence on the harmony content of color pairs but it is significant for highly saturated colors and negligible for low saturated colors. The effects of area on the harmony content of color pairs needs further investigation for colors with medium saturation (Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013b). The findings of this study also showed that maximum harmony content was found for the colors with equal ratios in most of the color pairs. However, some color pairs (i.e., A23-A30, A14-A53) displayed minimum harmony content for the equal ratios of saturated colors.

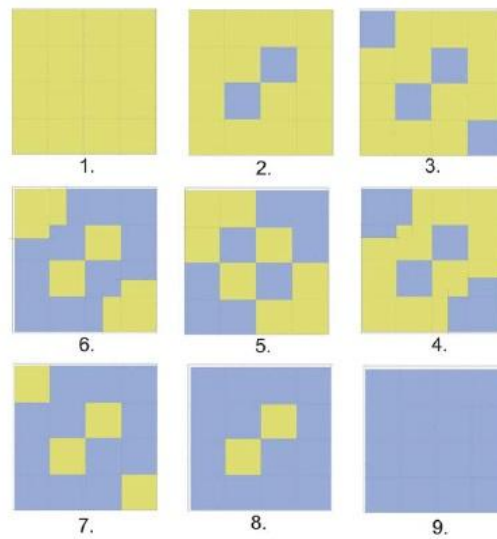


Figure 11. Experimental stimuli for area proportions in percentage 1-(100:0), 2-(87.5:12.5), 3-(75:25), 4-(62.5:37.5), 5-(50:50), 6-(37.5:62.5), 7-(25:75), 8-(12.5:87.5), 9-(0:100) (Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013b: 4).

Color harmony depends on these factors and similar to the definition of the term, the importance and relationship of these factors also differs according to different authorities. Burchett (2002) investigated interrelations of these factors regarding twelve color books that he examined and the correlations he found are shown in Figure 12. Coefficients found to be significant at the $<.05$ level are indicated as broken lines; those at the higher $<.01$ level of significance are indicated as solid lines. The factor interaction was shown differently from the others since it was found that most of the other attributes, except tone and order, were depended on interaction and it was an intervening variable.

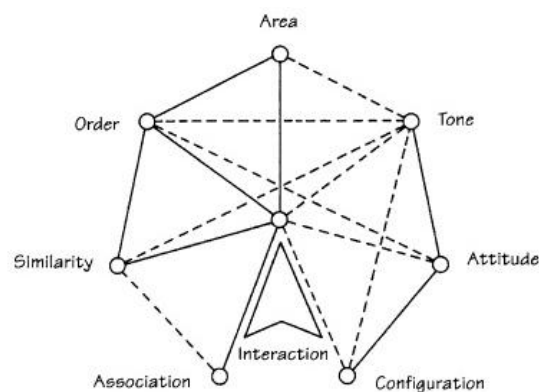


Figure 12. Matrix of Spearman coefficient correlations for eight color harmony attributes (Burchett, 2002: 30).

Shen, Chen and Hsu (1996) divide these factors related to color harmony into two main categories as: speculative and operative. Speculative components of color harmony include absolute/relative harmony, color mood, harmony attraction, similarity/familiarity, fashion trends, and color semantics referring to impressions. Operative components include area, order, hue, power spectrum, and entropy.

Experiments conducted by Gurura, MacDonald and Dalke (2004) showed that background color also has an influence on harmony judgments. Background color changes the appearance of colors used on foreground for what is called a simultaneous contrast effect. Accordingly, lightness, hue and chroma differences between background and foreground color influences the harmony ratings of color pairs. The overall degree of color pairs is determined due to the background color.

In addition, O'Connor (2010) believes that color harmony depends on the characteristics of the observer (age, gender, cultural experiences, personality) and also on the influence of perceptual (intervening perceptual effects), contextual (includes setting and ambient lighting), and temporal factors (such as social or design trends that change over time). Considering the effect of lighting on the harmony content of colors, Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2009) found that the harmony of colors differed under different light sources.

As is clear, there are many factors that influence color harmony. From these factors the ones regarding the characteristics of the observer and social trends might be considered to be the factors that prevent assuming the notion of color harmony as a universal phenomenon. However, some studies indicate that these factors have stronger impacts on color preference than color harmony and color harmony may be a less subjective scale than color preference (Ou, et.al, 2011). Findings of this study also seem to agree well with some of existing color harmony studies (Ou and Luo, 2006; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010), which search for a universal formula for predicting color harmony.

2.5 Color Harmony Research Using Experimental Evaluation Methods

Researchers (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Granger, 1953; Moon and Spencer, 1944c; Nemcsics, 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013a, 2013b; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010), investigating color harmony, most commonly preferred to do experiments in order to have suitable control on the stimulus. The aim of these experiments was to develop rules for obtaining harmonious color combinations and to create color harmony models for universal usage.

In these studies, it was important to get responses from a large number of subjects for valid results. Subjects with different nationalities could have caused differences in color harmony evaluations due to their cultural background. In most of the experimental studies, Taiwanese and Chinese people were chosen to evaluate the harmony content of colors (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006; Ou, Luo et al., 2011). There are also studies in which Hungarian people evaluate the harmony content of colors (Nemcsics, 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011).

According to the results of these studies color harmony models were created for universal usage. However, these models have not been tested whether they can be applied universally to different cultures. There have not been any studies on color harmony conducted in Turkey.

Munsell and CIELAB color spaces were mostly used in color harmony studies. Studies aiming to acquire color harmony rules used Munsell color space (Granger, 1953; Moon and Spencer, 1944c; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993) and studies aiming to develop a quantitative color harmony model used CIELAB color space (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Ou and Luo, 2006; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou, Luo et al., 2011). Additionally, Nemcsics (2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs 2013a, 2013b) used Coloroid color space and Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010) used CIECAM02 color space.

The findings of color harmony studies do not necessarily conflict but they differ in various ways. Some of the studies found that complementary colors and colors having small lightness intervals were harmonious (Granger, 1955a) and some of them found that color pairs with similar hues and colors having median difference or higher lightness summation were harmonious (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006). Granger (1955a) and Ou and Luo (2006) also stated that color pairs having lower chroma interval were found to be harmonious, however, Pieters (1979) found that color pairs with higher chroma summation were more harmonious.

Moreover, many researchers found that single color preferences have a significant influence on color harmony evaluation (Chuang and Luo, 2001; Granger, 1955a; Nemcsics, 2009b; Ou and Luo, 2006). For example, Chuang and Luo (2001) found that the degree of color harmony of color combinations including one preferred color is very significantly higher than the combinations including no preferred

colors. Additionally, Nemcsics (2009b) found that if the colors of the combinations are preferred, harmony of the overall composition is higher.

There are various problems in the research of color harmony that prevent many researchers work on the subject. One of these problems is the infinite numbers of color combinations that cause difficulty in selecting representative color combinations for a limited research. Researchers, who investigate color harmony and aim to define universal principles for it, remain incapable of doing it because of the small sample size of color combinations. Regarding the complexity of the phenomenon, the use of simplest patterns in color harmony research is another limitation. Most color patches shown side by side do not reflect the practical applications. For instance, in interior spaces, colors usually have more complex relations than they have in the combinations of color patches.

2.5.1 Measuring Color Harmony

In order to measure color harmony, most researchers use color patches or chips as stimuli to be evaluated and basic patterns are obtained by putting the color patches side by side on a gray background (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Ou and Luo, 2006; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010).

Basic color patterns placed on a gray background for two-color combinations and three color combinations can be seen on Figures 13 and 14 respectively.

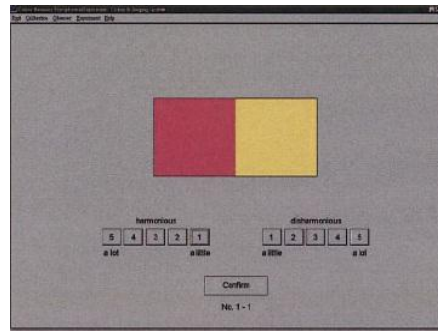


Figure 13. Basic color pattern for two-color combinations (Ou and Luo, 2006: 195).

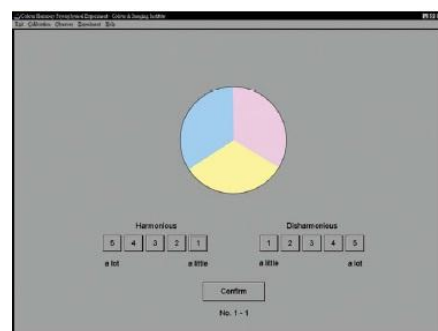


Figure 14. Basic color pattern for three-color combinations (Ou et al., 2011: 3).

Nemcsics (2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011) used more complex patterns than the other studies on color harmony (see Figure 15). In the study of Ou, Chong et al. (2011), in addition to a basic color pattern which can be seen in Figure 14, they also used a fairly complex image which is an image of an interior space (see Figure 16).

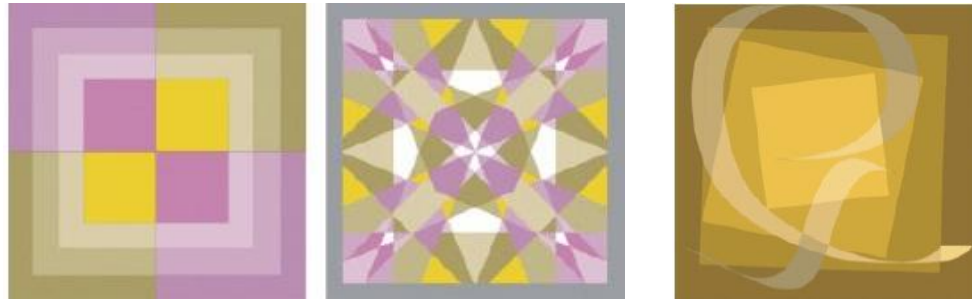


Figure 15. More complex patterns used in the experiments (Nemcsics, 2009a: 37; Nemcsics, 2009b: 213).



Figure 16. A complex image used in the experiments (Ou et al., 2011: 4).

For evaluating the color harmony content of different color combinations applied on these patterns and images, there are three types of evaluation methods, namely the rank order method (Nemcsics, 2007), the paired comparison method (Nemcsics, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011) and the rating scales method (Chuang and Ou, 2001; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010; Wang, Ou

and Luo, 2007). The most frequently adopted evaluation method in the color harmony studies is the rating scales method with which the subjects evaluate the color combinations on a harmonious X disharmonious scale. In the paired comparison method, subjects select the more harmonious one of the shown two compositions, until they have judged each possible composition pair. And finally in the rank order method, subjects evaluate a number of test samples beginning by the most harmonic to the least harmonic.

As the studies of experimental color harmony research indicate, there are various methods for measuring color harmony. The findings of these studies and other theories on color harmony based on the three color appearance attributes (hue, lightness and saturation) are summarized in the following two chapters (color harmony of two-color combinations and three-color combinations) with a brief information on color harmony based on only hue.

2.5.2 Color Harmony based on the Three Color Appearance Attributes (HSB)

Hue has been the principal factor that color harmony studies have focused on. The harmony of hues is in relation with hue wheels that try to show harmonious relationships (see Figure 17). There are four widespread schemes of hue harmony (Westland et al., 2007):

- a. Monochromatic color harmony

- b. Complementary color harmony
- c. Analogous color harmony
- d. Split-complementary harmony.

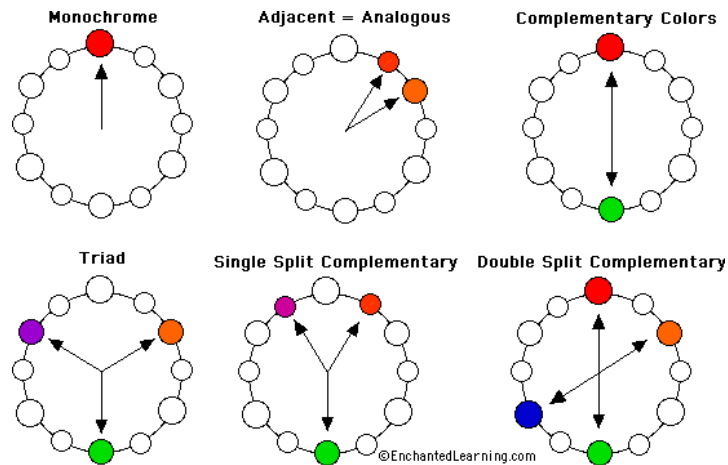


Figure 17. Color harmonies based on hue.
 (<http://www.enchantedlearning.com/art/Colormixing.shtml>)

The principle of complementary color harmony was described in 1793 by Benjamin Thompson Count Rumford (Kuehni, 2005). Rumford (cited in Kuehni, 2005) stated, considering only lights but not colorants, colored lights are harmonious if they make white when they are mixed. This principle was also postulated by Goethe and as Kuehni (2005) stated according to Goethe combinations of adjacent colors are not harmonious. According to Goethe (1970), harmonious combinations can be obtained if the colors are selected from opposite sides of his color wheel.

Moreover, Chevreul (cited in Kuehni, 2005) investigated the harmony of contrast (not limited to contrast hues, include also lightness and saturation contrast within

the same hue) and analogous colors (adjacent colors of the same hue, saturation or lightness). Munsell (cited in Birren, 1969b) also stated that harmony can be obtained by complementary colors of the same value and same chroma. Additionally, Nemcsics (1980) stated that harmonious combinations can be obtained from the colors having a contrast relation in at least one of the attributes of Coloroid system.

Considering monochromatic color harmony, Ostwald (cited in Birren, 1969a) believed that harmony can be created by colors having the same hue. Munsell (cited in Birren, 1969b) stated, in addition to same hue, harmonious combinations can be obtained by colors having same chroma. Additionally, Nemcsics (1980) stated that harmonious combinations can be obtained from colors with the same hue, same saturation but different lightness values in Coloroid system.

There are other examples of hue harmony including triadic, tetradic and hexadic color harmony. Yellow/red/blue is the most powerful of the triads and orange/violet/green is another distinctive triad (Birren, 1970). Tetrads can be obtained by drawing a square, a rectangle or trapezoid on the color wheel (Birren, 1970). These geometrical figures such as triangles, square and rectangle used for obtaining harmonious colors may be drawn from any given point on the twelve-part color circle (Birren, 1970).

There are also modified triads for making harmonious combinations which are nearly analogous (Leland, 1998). There are twelve modified triads obtained from a

twelve-part color wheel (Leland, 1998). Red, orange and yellow combination is one of the modified triad color schemes (Leland, 2008). Purple, blue and green combination is another modified triad color scheme.

Ou and Luo (2006) stated that hue has a significant influence on two-color harmony in terms of hue difference, for instance, as the hue difference between the constituent colors of a color pair decreases, the color pair appears harmonious. The findings of their experimental study showed that color pairs containing blue as a constituent color have the highest color harmony values and the ones that contains red have the lowest for seven hues red, orange, yellow, green, cyan, blue and purple.

Considering these theories on color harmony based on hue, color combinations of two, three and more colors can be obtained. However, there are also other dimensions of color affecting the harmony content of the color combinations. In the following two chapters, theories considering three dimensions of color (hue, chroma and value) for two and three color combinations will be analyzed.

2.5.2.1 Color Harmony of Two-Color Combinations

As was stated above, all the dimensions of colors have an effect on harmony content of the color combinations and there are various experimental studies searching for these effects. For instance, Allen and Guilford (1936) carefully

selected 45 color combinations considering hue, tint and chroma differences and 10 subjects judged the affective values of the combinations using a rating scale. The term affective value was used in this study as the pleasantness of a color or color combinations. The results indicated that:

- The law of affective combinations was fully verified; the affective value of a combination is highly dependent upon the affective values of the components.
- There is some evidence that either very small or very large differences in hue give more pleasing results than do medium differences. This tendency is much stronger for the women than for men.
- The affective value of a combination is positively correlated with the amount of contrast in tint, regardless of whether the difference in hue is great, medium, or small. This correlation is much stronger for the men than for the women.
- There is a slight preference for combinations with small differences in chroma rather than large differences. This is a negligible factor in the case of the men (Allen and Guilford, 1936: 648).

As Nemcsics (2008) found out in the experiments, the harmony content of monochrome color pairs depends on brightness and saturation intervals between these colors. Color pairs with the same hue and saturation have the highest harmony content when the brightness interval is $d30V$ (the difference of brightness values obtained by subtracting brightness values of the colors) between these colors in Coloroid system. Harmony content depending on saturation interval influenced by the hue and saturation of the colors in the color pair. Maximum harmony content appears in color pairs where the colors have identical brightness and $d30T$ saturation intervals (difference of saturation values obtained by subtracting saturation values of the colors) having a Coloroid hue A21, A35, A44, A51.5, A64, A74. In order to obtain maximum harmony content, Coloroid saturation interval between the colors have a value more than $d30T$ in yellow-

greens, yellows, magentas, and blues and less than d30T in oranges, reds, violets and greens. Color pairs with d30T saturation intervals are perceived to be the most harmonic if they have V60 brightness in greens, yellows, oranges and reds. Color pairs with d30T saturation intervals are also perceived to be the most harmonic if they have V50 brightness in magentas and violets and any brightness levels in Coloroid hues A35 and A63. In order to obtain maximum harmony content, color pairs of magentas, violets, and blues that are brighter than V50 need smaller saturation levels and pairs that are darker than V50 need bigger saturation intervals.

As a result of testing existing color harmony principles (complementary hue, equal hue, equal lightness, equal chroma and equal tone, Ou and Luo (2006) found that equal hue and equal lightness were the only principles for predicting color harmony of two-color combinations. As these two principles also have low values, they also cannot predict harmony accurately. Ou and Luo (2006) identified three factors of color harmony as chromatic difference (a mixture of chroma and hue differences), lightness effect and hue effect. These three factors are assumed to be independent of each other, so therefore in order to form a two-color harmony model they are combined additively as (see Appendix B for detailed information):

$$CH = H_C + H_L + H_H$$

According to this equation, the higher the CH (Color Harmony) value the more harmonious the color pair would appear. The proposed model was tested with another study's data set and the results showed that the predictive performance of

the model was high although the experimental settings and observers' cultural backgrounds were different for the test data and the model data. This indicates that there is a general pattern of color harmony for two-color combinations.

In the study of Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010), the color harmony of two-color combinations was divided into two as monochromatic two-color combinations and dichromatic two-color combinations. In monochromatic two-color combinations, hue is not a relevant factor affecting color harmony but some hues showed higher color harmony means more than in others (see Figure 18 (a)). This phenomenon was defined as hue preference by the authors. Other findings of the study showed that combinations of colors with equal lightness or with extreme lightness difference have the lowest color harmony scores (see Figure 18 (b)), combinations of colors with minimum chroma difference have the highest color harmony score and the score decreases linearly as the chroma difference increases (see Figure 18 (c)), combinations of colors with a low lightness sum have the lowest color harmony score and colors with high lightness sum have the highest score (see Figure 18 (d)). Four equations were obtained fitting each figure and they were combined to obtain a model for predicting color harmony of monochromatic two-color combinations (see Appendix B).

In dichromatic two-color combinations, hue was also a relevant factor affecting color harmony (see Figure 19 (a)). In these combinations, similar results were found as the monochromatic two-color combinations. Based upon the Figure 18

(a-d) and Figure 19 (a-b), a formula was constructed by the authors (see Appendix B).

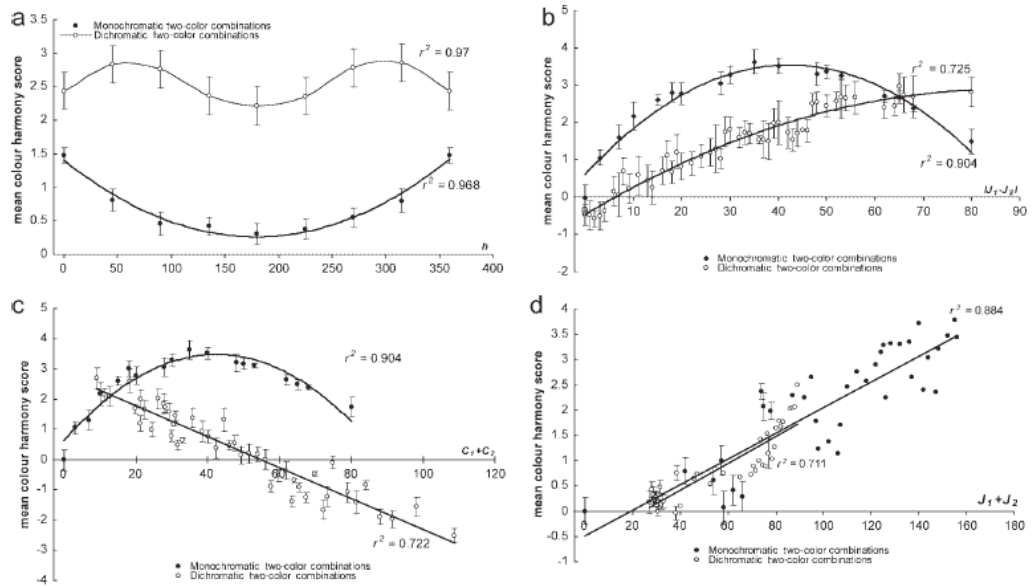


Figure 18. Predicting perceived color harmony for two-color combinations as a function of (a) CIECAM02 hue, (b) absolute lightness, (c) absolute chroma difference and (d) lightness sum (Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010: 39).

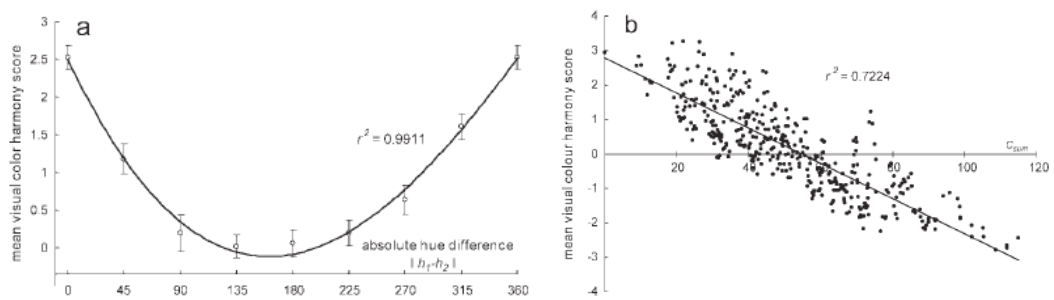


Figure 19. Predicting perceived color harmony for dichromatic two-color combinations as a function of (a) hue preference, (b) sum of chroma (Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010: 40).

Experimental studies on color harmony assume that the harmony evaluation is consistent, predictable and color appearance values can be used for predicting

color harmony. As was indicated above, there are mathematical formulas obtained from experimental research on color harmony for two-color combinations. The formulas include the three dimensions of color which are hue, chroma and lightness. Values of these dimensions of colors are used for predicting harmony content of color pairs. Further research was conducted for obtaining laws of harmony for three-color combinations.

2.5.2.2 Color Harmony of Three-Color Combinations

Ou, Chong et al. (2011) searched for whether their previously developed two-color harmony model mentioned above could be extended to multicolor combinations which they thought to be more common for artists and designers to deal with multicolor combinations rather than color pairs. Their additivity theory was to use the average of harmony values of each two-color combinations of a three-color combination for predicting overall harmony since it was hypothesized that a three-color combination would be a combination of three color pairs as shown in the equation below:

$$\begin{aligned} CH_{ABC} &= \frac{\text{characteristics}}{3} + \frac{\text{interactions}}{3} = \frac{k_A + k_B + k_C}{3} + \frac{t_{AB} + t_{BC} + t_{CA}}{3} \\ &= \frac{[(k_A + k_B)/2 + t_{AB}] + [(k_B + k_C)/2 + t_{BC}] + [(k_C + k_A)/2 + t_{CA}]}{3} = \frac{CH_{AB} + CH_{BC} + CH_{CA}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Here, CH_{ABC} is the overall harmony value for a three-color (A,B,C) combination obtained from the average of harmony values of color pairs AB, BC and CA; k_A , k_B and k_C are characteristics of each color in the combination; t_{AB} , t_{BC} and t_{CA} are interactions for color pairs AB, BC and CA; CH_{AB} , CH_{BC} and CH_{CA} are harmony

values for color pairs AB, BC and CA. Harmony values of the color pairs can be calculated by the two-color harmony model of the authors mentioned above.

This formula was appropriate for three adjacent colors such as three colors on a wheel. However, the authors were interested in the application of this formula to nonadjacent colors. It was assumed that this formula could not predict harmony value for nonadjacent colors which means that when there were nonadjacent colors in a three-color combination the harmony value could not be predicted. Therefore, to make it clear whether the theory also applied to nonadjacent colors, the authors proposed another formula including nonadjacent colors (see Appendix B). A formula was also proposed for color-combinations of more than three colors (see Appendix B).

As Ou, Chong et al. (2011) stated their additive approach performed better than Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010)'s nonadditive model in which another formula was proposed for color harmony of three-color combinations. Depending on their mathematical model for two-color combinations, the authors first tested this model by resolving three-color combinations into three two-color combinations but it indicated a low predictive performance. Thus, a new model was formulated for three-color combinations as monochromatic and trichromatic color combinations (see Appendix B).

These studies proposing models for predicting harmony values of three-color combinations all indicated that they performed well. However, they were tested

and found that one performed better than the other for predicting the harmony of three-color combinations. Ou, Chong et al. (2011) stated that this difference between the models did not mean that one is more reliable than the other in harmony prediction and needed more empirical evidence. In addition, these formulas did not consider area effect that was elaborated in another study by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007) (see Chapter 2.4). Thus, only the proposed formula by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007) was tested in this thesis and discussed in Chapter 5.

2.6 Color Harmony and Preference

The term color harmony is always confused with the term color preference and used interchangeably. The studies of Granger (1953; 1955a, 1955b, 1955c) are examples of this usage. Even in a series of studies on color harmony published sequentially in the same year, referring to harmony judgments, titles of the two articles depicted ‘harmony’ (Granger, 1955a, 1955b) whereas the last one depicted ‘preference’ (Granger, 1955c).

Color preference shows whether a color or a combination of colors is preferred by the viewers of it. As can be understood, color preference can be for single colors or combinations of color. However, color harmony is the orderly arrangement of color combinations that cause a pleasant effect on people.

The confusion between these two terms may be caused by their strong relation with each other. Harmony and preference of colors are considered to be strongly related. Judd and Wysecki (1975: 390) defined color harmony as “when two or more colors seen in neighboring areas produce a pleasing effect, they are said to produce a color harmony.” They proposed that color harmony was a “matter of likes and dislikes” and believed that there was a link between color preference and color harmony.

In the study of Nemcsics (2009b) it was found that the more the colors in the combinations are preferred the more they are found harmonious. However it is also possible to dislike certain colors and still use them in harmonious ways (Holtzschue, 2006). Some studies indicated there are some cases that harmony and preference may differ. For instance, Ou et al. (2004b) found as factor analysis results of an experiment, in which 190 color pairs were assessed on 11 emotion-scales including harmonious-disharmonious and like-dislike as indirect color emotions, that both male and female participants had harmonious-disharmonious and warm-cool in one component. However, like-dislike was categorized into another component for female, although it was categorized into the same component with harmonious-disharmonious for male. Additionally, when Chinese and British observers were compared, it was also found that like-dislike and harmonious-disharmonious were categorized in one component for both groups. Different than the female and male groups, these groups had warm-cool in another component that did not include harmonious-disharmonious.

The findings of Ou, et. al. (2004b) showed that there is a strong relationship between preference and harmony but sometimes they might not be in relation with each other and not measure the same factor. In another study of Ou, et. al. (2004c), a strong correlation was found between like-dislike and harmonious disharmonious but with further analysis it was also found that color combinations that were preferred were not always evaluated as harmonious and that color combinations that were evaluated as harmonious were not always preferred. The percentages of the case when a color pair was evaluated as liked but disharmonious and the case when a pair was evaluated as harmonious but disliked were 4% and 18% respectively (see Figure 20). Harmonious color pairs consisted of $40+18=58\%$ of the entire color pairs and this was higher than the number of liked pairs, 44%. This relationship between color preference and color harmony implied that if an observer likes a two-color combination, there is a 9% chance ($4/44=9\%$) that he/she finds it disharmonious. Conversely, if an observer finds a two-color combination harmonious, there is a 31% chance ($18/58=31\%$) that he/she dislikes it (Ou, et. al., 2004c).

	harmonious	disharmonious
liked	40%	4% (Case 1)
disliked	18% (Case 2)	38%

Figure 20. The relationship between color preference and color harmony (Ou et al., 2004c: 388).

In order to clarify the confusion between these terms, Schloss and Palmer (2011) proposed three ways of evaluating perceptual responses to color combinations as:

- 1) Aesthetic preference for a given combination,
- 2) Perception of harmony for that combination,
- 3) Preference for its figural color when viewed against a colored background.

Schloss and Palmer (2011) defined pair preference (preference for a given color combination) as the ‘liking’ of a viewer regarding a given pair of colors as a whole, pair harmony (perception of harmony for a combination) as the strength of perception of the colors in a combination as going or belonging together regardless of liking them and lastly they define figural preference as the liking of figural color itself when viewed against its background color.

According to the results of the experiments that Schloss and Palmer (2011) conducted, the distinction between these three evaluations showed that combination preference and harmony both increase as hue similarity increases but the former relies more on the component color preference and lightness contrast. Combinations consisting of highly contrastive hues are generally evaluated to be neither preferable nor harmonious, however the more the color has a hue contrast with the background the more the figural color is preferred.

As the empirical evidence provided by this study indicates, these three types of judgments are notably different since they produce different patterns of results. Related to the findings of the study, Schloss and Palmer (2011) stated that by making clear distinctions between the three types of judgments, some foundational

problems of researchers such as how to define and measure preference and harmony properly, will be resolved. They believe that it is time to answer more advanced questions such as why people prefer the color combinations they do, and how context and/or intended message of visual display might influence color preferences.

As was stated above, color harmony and preference are two terms often confused with one another. Although they have a strong relationship, some studies indicated that there are differences between these terms. In addition to these, there is a basic difference between harmony and preference that in order to mention the notion of harmony there should be at least two colors, whereas preference can be mentioned for also single colors. Many studies have been done on preference of both single isolated colors or color combinations (Camgöz, 2000) but harmony is a subject of not isolated colors but color combinations.

CHAPTER 3

COLOR HARMONY IN INTERIOR SPACES

3.1 Interior Space

People spend most of their lives in man-made environments and inevitably have an interaction with the spaces in which they live. A space is perceived, evaluated and emotionally reacted to by its users. Each element in the formation of a space has a visual relationship with each other which has an influence on the whole and how it is perceived and evaluated by individuals. As Ching (1987) stated, spaces are formed by the relationships of elements and individuals perceiving them.

There are various elements (structural elements such as walls, columns, floor and ceiling and other elements such as furniture, texture, pattern, light, color and material) that compose an interior space. The exterior walls of a building constitute borders of a space and are the connections between interior and exterior spaces. A clear distinction can be obtained between a controlled and isolated interior

environment and an exterior space by having thick and heavy walls, whereas they may be thin or transparent in order to merge inside and outside (Ching, 1987).

Walls can be load-bearing or non-load-bearing. The materials used for the former may be brick, stone or concrete and for the latter may be glass or gypsum board.

Walls (both interior and exterior) are the vertical planes and floor and ceiling are the horizontal planes that define the physical limits of an interior space. Their form, configuration and pattern of window and door openings also influence spatial qualities (Ching, 1987).

Windows and doors are the spatial transitions between exterior and interior space (Ching, 1987). Doors give access from one space to another. When they are closed they divide two adjacent spaces and when open they provide visual, spatial and acoustical links between spaces (Ching, 1987). Windows allow light and air to penetrate an interior space. They also provide visual links between the outside and the inside or from one space to another (Ching, 1987). Additionally, columns and beams are linear structural elements of a space that carry loads. A column is a vertical support transmitting forces downward and a beam is a horizontal member transmitting force along itself to the vertical supports (Ching, 1987).

In addition to structural elements such as columns, walls, floor and ceiling that give a space its form and set the boundaries of that space, other elements, which can be called design elements, such as furniture, texture, pattern, light, color and material are also the major elements of an interior space. Furniture consists of chairs, tables, beds, sofas, shelves, etc. and they can be fixed or movable. They can

be used as an element to organize a space by defining circulation patterns and the aesthetic identity of a space (Kilmer and Kilmer, 1992).

Texture is the sense that an object awakes such as rough, smooth, hard and soft (Coates, Brooker and Stone, 2011). Scale (the relation of objects to each other and to people) and reflection of light are important considerations of texture (Friedmann, Pile and Wilson, 1982). For instance, smooth materials reflect light like a mirror whereas rough materials distort it. Different materials can be applied to give a texture to a surface in a space.

Pattern is a decorative element of interior design that can be applied to different surfaces such as furniture and walls (Coates, Brooker and Stone, 2011). One of the considerations of pattern is the scale. The size of the pattern and where it is applied (to walls, floor, curtains or furniture) should be considered while applying. Colors of the pattern should be considered with the colors of the overall design elements of a space.

Light (natural or artificial) is also a powerful and important feature of an interior space. Light is basically required to see but it is also a tool for creating different atmospheres for different purposes. It also has a visual effect on form, texture and color (Friedmann, Pile and Wilson, 1982) causing a change in perception. It may be said that there are three major aspects of lighting: function, aesthetics, and health (Friedmann, Pile and Wilson, 1982). Accordingly, the lighting of an interior

space should be appropriate for its function and applied aesthetically but it should not cause eye fatigue and discomfort.

It is important to obtain appropriate lighting in an interior space. For instance, related to the climate, large windows can be used to let more natural light in a space or small window openings can be used. Blinds, shutters and curtains are used to control natural light and they also help to define the aesthetic identity and the mood of the space (Coles and House, 2007). Quantity and quality of illumination can be determined according to the function of the space and desired atmosphere to be obtained. For instance in order to achieve privacy, low illuminance is preferred whereas high illuminance is preferred for public use (Nakamura and Karasawa, 1999; Durak et al., 2007). Colored lightings can also be used to achieve different atmospheres (Odabaşıoğlu and Olguntürk, 2015).

Color has also been an important element of interior design and architecture. The use of color has been important because it helps defining form and space together with light. Therefore, interior architects must learn the characteristics of color in a space in order to create a successful interior (Grimley and Love, 2007). However, color has been considered in different ways by different architects. The color range is limited by some of the most important architects who deal with color (Serra et al., 2012). For example, Le Corbusier (1887-1965) (cited in Serra et al., 2012) warns architects about color usage rather encouraging them and he restricted his color usage by choosing tertiary colors that can be called architectural colors.

According to German architect Bruno Taut (1880-1938) (cited in Serra et al., 2012), there are hues suitable for architecture and others for painting and he rejects the secondary colors (orange, violet and green) because he considers them to be too shocking for architecture. In addition, Gerrit Rietveld (1888-1964) uses primary colors (see Figure 21). Although some trends reduce the usage of color in architecture, new color technologies in materials and lighting make architects use a wider range of colors (Serra et al., 2012). Today, even in the offices, various color schemes consisting of different hues are used by interior architects (see Figure 22, 23 and 24).



Figure 21. Rietveld's Schroder House.
(<http://www.archdaily.com/99698/>)



Figure 22. Google office İstanbul. Designed by: Burcu Şenparlak, Bülent Dündar, Vural Armutçuoğlu
 (<http://www.arkitera.com/galeri/detay/56783/5/Proje/1616>)



Figure 23. Skype Office in Stockholm designed by PS Arkitektur.
 (Photographer: James Strong. Retrieved from
 (<http://kvadrat.dk/segments/project/29/Skype+Stockholm+Office>))



Figure 24. Zenith Barter Office designed by Nuri Ciğerci, Esat Polat, Tülay Daşdemir, Yunus Kaya.
 (<http://www.arkitera.com/galeri/detay/93867/49/Proje/2563?page=49>)

Moreover, materials have a direct relation with color, light, texture and pattern that should be addressed carefully by interior designers. There are various materials that can be applied to different elements forming an interior space. For instance, paints, wallpapers and paneling are examples of finishing materials for wall surfaces; stone, wood, carpet and epoxy are examples of floor finishing; metal, wood and gypsum panels are examples of materials used for ceiling and textile, wood and plastics are examples of materials used for furniture. Materials have different properties offering a wide range of color, texture and pattern options for interior designers to create different atmospheres in relation with light. All of these contribute to the character of an interior space (Grimley and Love, 2007).

Each element in an interior space affects how that space is perceived. The style, amount and arrangement of furniture, colors of the furniture and colors applied to the walls, the type, color and amount of light used in the space all influence the perception of individuals. It is important to bring these elements together harmoniously to please users of these spaces.

3.2 Color Harmony Research in Interior Spaces

Colors in an interior space are dominant elements of design and it is important to have a harmonious color scheme in an interior space in order to please its users. However, in the studies of color harmony so far, basic patterns have been used for evaluation. Regarding the complexity of the phenomenon, the use of basic patterns

in color harmony is a limitation as color patches shown side by side do not fully reflect practical applications, such as in interior spaces where colors have more complex relations than they have in 2D combinations of color patches. However, there are still a limited number of studies investigating color harmony in interior spaces.

The study of Shen, Chen and Hsu (1996), looking color harmony from an engineering perspective, in order to develop a computer-based consultation system, a quantitative evaluation of color harmony for interior images was constructed. This consultation system aimed to evaluate colors both objectively and subjectively from the viewpoints of color-normal and color-blind individuals. The main idea of relating this system on linguistic features is based on one of the attributes of color harmony proposed by Burchett (1991) as association.

According to Shen, Chen and Hsu (1996), most operative features of color harmony have a lack of association and associations can be differentiated by linguistic meanings (adjectives). As adjectives exciting-calm pair was selected and the reason for this selection was stated as that these adjectives were popular descriptions in interior design. A system was proposed that measures harmony grade quantitatively by Color Linguistic Distribution (CLD - a statistical histogram of the color linguistic value corresponding to two opposing color linguistic meanings) similarity on a one-dimensional image scale of exciting-calm (Figure 25).

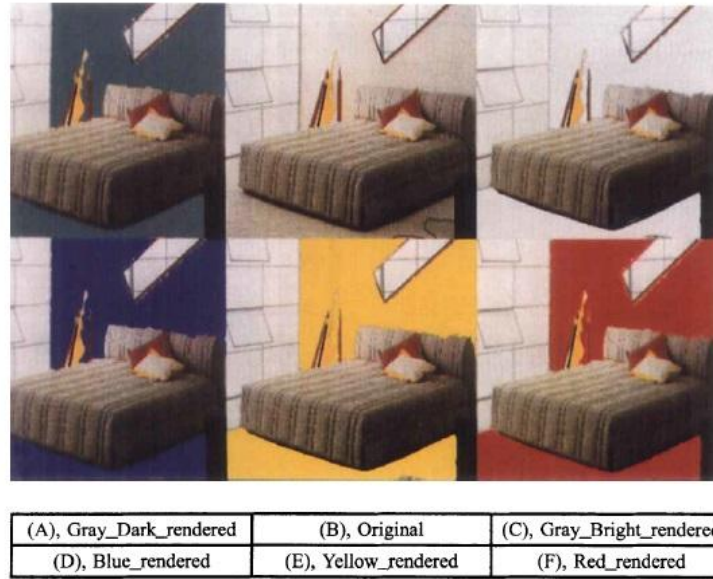


Figure 26. Six images evaluated by the participants (Shen, Chen and Hsu, 1996: 364).

It was concluded that the harmony of colors can be evaluated by the similarity of linguistic features (in this study exciting-calming membership for example). The results of the harmony and inharmony grades of the four methods are shown respectively below. These indicated the order of the images in Figure 26 from the most harmonious to the least harmonious in harmony grades and from the least harmonious to the most harmonious in inharmony grades for each method.

Harmony Grades (equal to preference votes):

- HG (Questionnaire):

Original > Gray-Bright-rendered > Blue-rendered > Yellow-rendered >

Gray-Dark-rendered > Red-rendered.

- HG (CLD, Lab):

Original > Gray-Bright-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered >

Yellow-rendered > Red-rendered.

- HG (CLD, Luv):
Original > Gray-Bright-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Red-rendered.
- HG (CLD, Hue):
Original > Red-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Gray-Bright-rendered.

Inharmony Grades (equal to disgust votes):

- IHG (Questionnaire):
Red-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Gray-Bright-rendered > Original.
- IHG (CLD, Lab):
Red-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Gray-Bright-rendered > Original.
- IHG (CLD, Luv):
Red-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Blue-rendered > Gray-Bright-rendered > Original.
- IHG (CLD, Hue):
Gray-Bright-rendered > Gray-Dark-rendered > Blue-rendered > Yellow-rendered > Red-rendered > Original.

According to these findings, harmony grades obtained from the questionnaire showed that interiors with low saturation and high brightness were found to be more harmonious. Also, findings based on CIELAB and CIELUV color spaces are better than those based on the hue-dominated method in corresponding with the

findings obtained from the questionnaire and linguistic similarity. Results also indicated that calculated HG (Harmony Grades) and IHG (Inharmony Grades) of the questionnaire were not in reverse orders. According to the authors, this inconsistency may be because the chosen colors of opposing linguistic meaning (exciting, calm) were not absolutely symmetrical and so the evaluated preference and disgust were not completely complementary. Consequently, the calculated harmony and inharmony order could not inversely agree.

In a further study of these authors (Shen et al., 2000), following the previous approach, a new color selection system was presented considering color harmony for interior design. This new system was obtained by modulating the CLD (color linguistic distribution) and aimed to be a tool used as a color-harmonizing function in a computer-based color consultation system (see Figure 27).

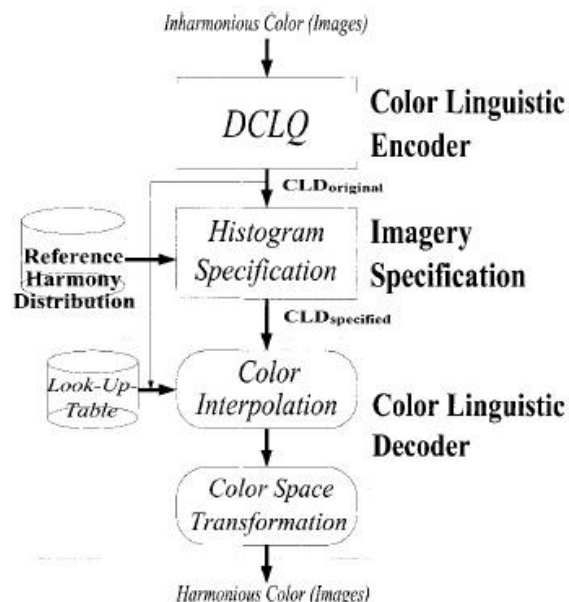


Figure 27. Flowchart of the proposed color selection system (Shen et al., 2000: 23).

According to the flowchart in the previous page, this system, firstly, encodes the CLVs (color linguistic values regarding exciting-calming scale) of the colors in a plate or an image and then based on the imagery specification the encoded CLVs were reconstructed as tristimulus values (L, u, v of CIELUV) by the color linguistic decoder. The resultant images are lower in saturation and higher in brightness than the originals with an impression of calmness since the previous study of the authors indicated that these colors constitute harmonious combinations. The system caused a little change in the colors that are close to this description but it changed exciting colors (high saturation, low brightness) in order to achieve harmony (see Figure 28).



Figure 28. Color selection of plate images: (LEFT) originally inharmonious (exciting) images; (RIGHT) correspondingly harmonious (calm) results (Shen, et.al, 2000: 26).

The results indicated that the proposed system improved the harmony grades of inharmonious images up to four times more than the original image. Six interior images that were supposedly inharmonious were used to see the applications of the proposed system (see Figure 29) and the proposed colors of the color-harmonizing tool for the blue-rendered interior image is shown in Figure 30. In interior images the encoded CLDs were modulated by the imager specification referring to four

RHDs (EC=extremely calm; QC=quite calm; SC=slightly calm; practical version=involves the variety of current trends) and therefore four CLDs were reconstructed as corresponding images. Additionally, multiple colors were also proposed by adding a variation to the specified CLV (two small strips next to the images) (see Figure 30).

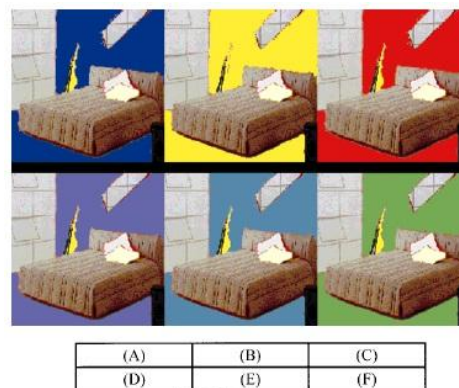


Figure 29. Six background-rendered images (Shen et al., 2000: 26).

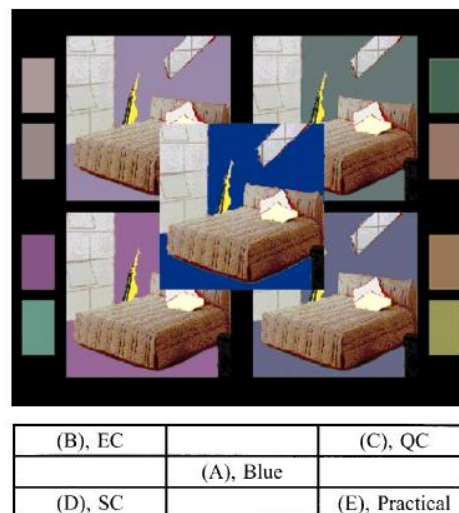


Figure 30. Color selection of blue-rendered inharmonious image (Shen et al., 2000: 27).

In the study of Ou, Chong et al. (2011), in addition to color patches, complex images were used as a second stage of the experiment and interior images were used as complex images (see Figure 31). It was believed that a complex image was more relevant than a combination of color patches to the work of artists and designers. It was hypothesized that a three-color combination could be seen as a combination of three color pairs and harmony value of each pair could be quantified by a two-color harmony model the authors previously derived. Thus, the authors tested their previously developed two-color harmony model whether it could be applied to three-color combinations by adding each possible dual combinations within the three-color combination. (For example, the color harmony of three-color combination ABC can be calculated by the average of the color harmony of AB, AC and BC). Study results supported their hypothesis.

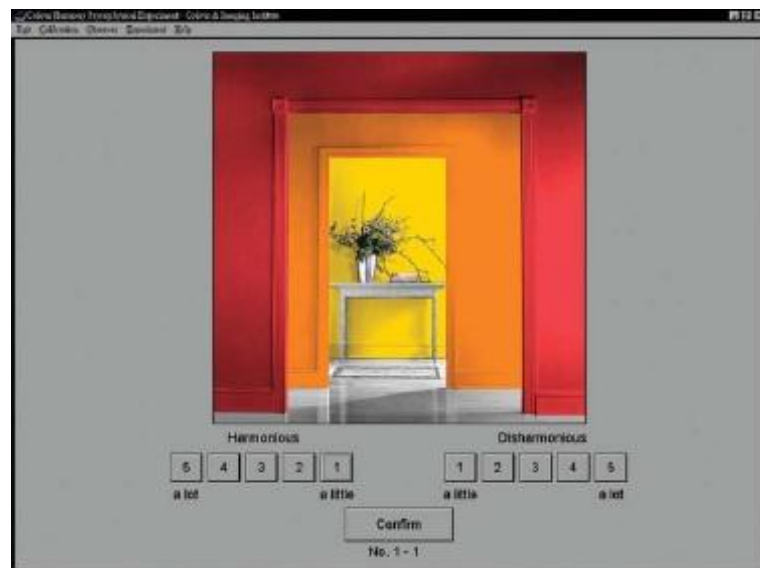


Figure 31. Interior image used in the study of Ou et al. (2011) (Ou et al., 2011: 358).

The authors also tested the data they obtained from this experiment regarding the conventional color harmony theories of complementary hue, equal hue, equal lightness and equal chroma. It was found that equal hue and equal chroma principles had higher harmony scores than the other two. However, it was also stated that “it is possible to make an interior image appear more harmonious by making the individual colors similar in lightness or having complementary hue angles” (Ou, et.al., 2011: 11).

These three studies do not consider the effect of area in interior spaces. In addition, the colors are applied only on the walls. However, in interior spaces, furniture, walls, floor and ceiling may be differently colored and accordingly the surface areas and relations of the colors may differ. This thesis will investigate the effect of surface areas on color harmony in interior spaces.

CHAPTER 4

THE EXPERIMENT

4.1 Aim of the Study

The main aim of this study is to examine the effect of area on color harmony in interior spaces. Area in color harmony is the relative amount of different color areas represented as a proportion on which color harmony depends. Three primary (red, blue, yellow) and three secondary (green, purple, orange) colors of Itten's color wheel were studied in a simulated office interior with three-harmonious schemes emphasizing different proportional use of each color.

The secondary aim of this study is to investigate how the term color harmony is defined and the link between color harmony and the related terms used to define it. The term color harmony is defined differently by different authorities and in experimental studies researchers prefer to use one of these definitions to inform the evaluators. However, it is also important to note how the evaluators define

color harmony and according to what they evaluated a color scheme as harmonious. The related terms that are used to define color harmony can explain why a color scheme is evaluated as harmonious.

4.1.1 Research Questions

The research questions of the study are as follows:

1. Is there a general pattern of color harmony which differs depending on the proportions of colors used in interior spaces?
2. Is there a relationship between color harmony and the related terms used to define it?
3. Is there a relationship in between the related terms used to define color harmony?

4.1.2 Hypotheses

The hypotheses of the study are as follows:

1. Color harmony evaluations differ depending on the proportions of constituent colors' areas in interior spaces.
2. There is a strong and positive relationship between color harmony and the terms used to define it.

3. There is a strong and positive relationship between all the terms used to define color harmony.

4.2 Method of the Study

The method of the study is explained under the following sections: sample group, experiment room and procedure. Detailed information is given about the experiment considering the participants, the experiment and how the experiment was conducted.

4.2.1 Sample Group

The experiment was conducted with the participation of 60 subjects. The majority of the participants were university students (95%) at Marmara University and 5% of the participants were university graduates. Samples were chosen with purposive sampling considering their knowledge of color. Subjects had taken no color courses and had no knowledge of color. The experiment did not concentrate on age and gender effects.

Different subjects participated in the experiment for each four sets. The number of subjects for each set of color combinations and the information of their departments and age range were given in Table 2. The participants who had no eye

defects were 63.3% of all, whereas 36.7% of them had eye defects. Participants who had eye defects were asked to wear their corrective equipment such as glasses or contact lenses during the experiments.

Table 2. Information on the subjects.

	Department	Age range	Number
SET 1	73.3% Printing Technology 6.7% Electricity & Energy 20% Teacher Training in Printing	18-24 (M: 20.20 SD:1.656)	15
SET 2	80% Printing Technology 6.7% Electricity & Energy 6.7% Forest Engineering 6.7% Electronic Communications Technology	18-29 (M: 20.13 SD: 2.560)	15
SET 3	60% Printing Technology 6.7% Forest Engineering 33.3% Machinery & Metal Technology	18-27 (M: 20.20 SD: 2.366)	15
SET 4	26.7% Printing Technology 6.7% Forest Engineering 26.7% Machinery & Metal Technology 13.3% Textile Engineering 6.7% Journalism 6.7% Teacher Training in Metal Works 13.3% Aquatic Products	18-44 (M: 22.13 SD: 6.556)	15
TOTAL			60

4.2.2 Experiment Room

The experiment was conducted in the X-RITE Color Laboratory of the Faculty of Technical Education at Marmara University (see Figure 32). The laboratory had no windows and had viewing conditions appropriate for the standard ISO 3664:2009. This standard specifies viewing conditions for images as prints or images displayed on color monitors. According to these standards, the room had a

neutral and matt color. The walls and all the furnishing were gray having a Munsell notation of N8. Additionally, the room had fluorescent lamps that simulate Illuminant D50 for illumination.



Figure 32. X-RITE Color Laboratory of Faculty of Technical Education.

The monitor used in the experiments was an EIZO ColorEdge CG243W with a 24 inch wide format LCD and it had a monitor hood that prevents glare. The resolution of the monitor was 1920X1200 and it had a wide color gamut of 98% of Adobe RGB. A calibration software was provided for the monitor, “ColorNavigator”, for calibrating monitor characteristics and generating color profiles. However, the monitor was calibrated with i1-Pro2 spectrophotometer that measures detailed spectral information from LCD displays. For calibrating the monitor the target values were inserted as monitor native for gamut, 80 cd/m² for brightness, D50 for white point and 2.2 for gamma. After calibration the obtained values were 0.15 cd /m² for black level, 5016K for white point and 80.2 cd/m² for brightness. This data was saved as an ICC color profile to be used in the program that was utilized in the experiments for showing the images randomly.

4.2.3 Procedure

The procedure followed in the study is explained in the following sections as:
selecting the function, specifying the colors, creating the interior space, preparing the questionnaire and phases of the experiment.

4.2.3.1 Selecting the Function

The main aim of this study is to explore the effect of area on color harmony in an interior space. Considering the function of the space, private spaces were excluded (e.g. bedroom and living rooms) where personal tastes may be more dominating. Thus a semi-public space was thought to be more suitable for the experiments. Function of the interior space was specified as an office since in office environments furnishings, wall coverings, and floor coverings are kept identical for all users and users are obliged to stay in these spaces.

The recommended depth of an office is between 3.75-7.50m and height of an office 2.50-4.00m (Neufert, 2008). Dimensions of the representational office room used in the experiments were decided to be 4.10x4.40x3.00m which were within the recommended dimensions. The plan of the office used in the visuals is given in Figure 33.

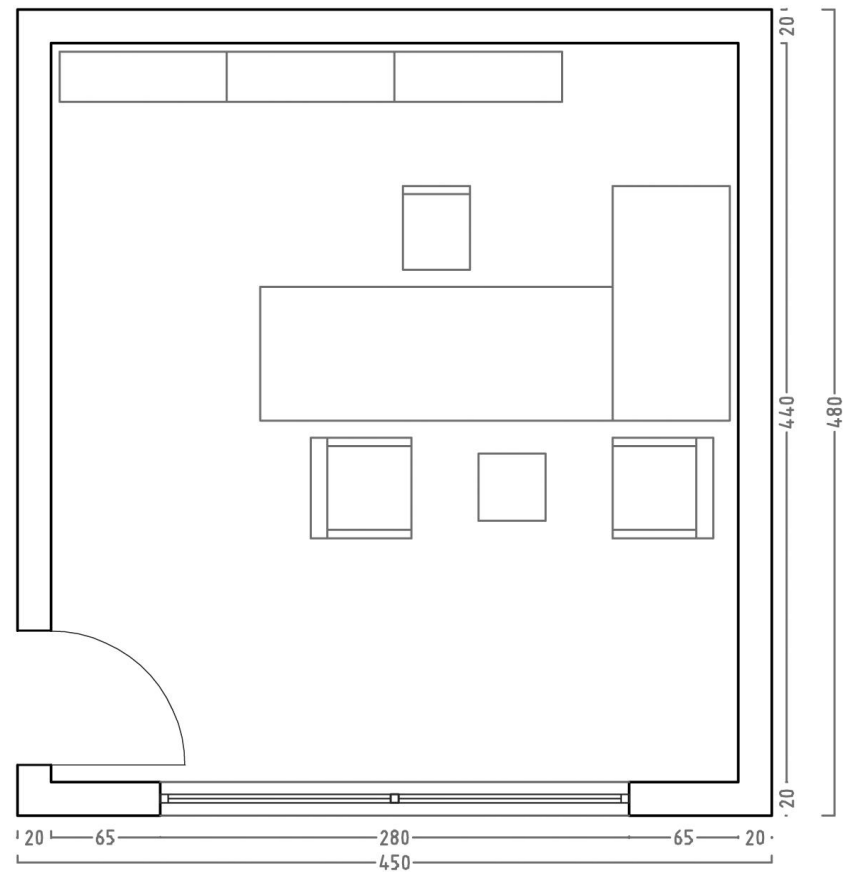


Figure 33. Plan of the office.

4.2.3.2 Specifying the Colors

Colors used in the experiments were selected as the three primary colors (red, blue, yellow) and three secondary colors (green, purple, orange) on Itten's color wheel. 4 sets of three-color combinations were created by using these primary and secondary colors which form equilateral and equiangular triangles on Itten's color wheel (see Figure 34). According to Itten's color harmony theory, colors can be harmonized if their position on Itten's hue circle creates a well-defined polygon

such as dyads, triads and tetrads. There are also modified triads which are made up of three colors having one color between each on Itten's color wheel (Leland, 1998; Leland, 2008). Thus, the selected color schemes were assumed to be harmonious color schemes. Sets of three colors were applied to walls, table-bookshelf-coffee table, and to seating units. Floor and ceiling were gray (See Table 3, see also Appendix C).

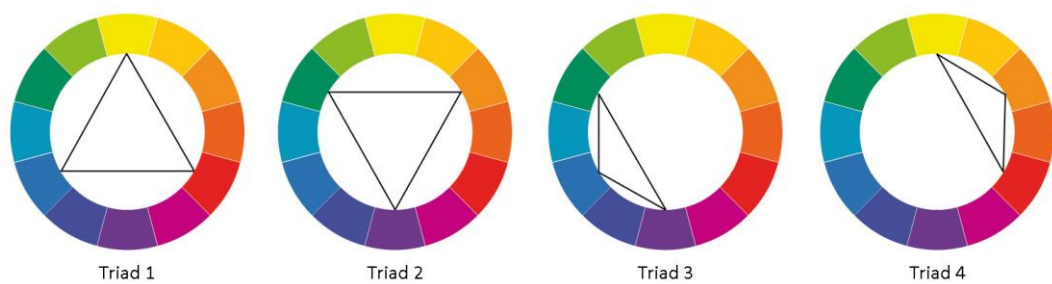


Figure 34. Selected three-color combinations.

Table 3. Three-color combination sets.

	Walls	Table-Bookshelf-Coffee Table	Seating Units
Set 1 (triadic color scheme 1)	Red (R: 0.76 G: 0.38 B: 0.38)	Blue (R: 0.45 G: 0.45 B: 0.9)	Yellow (R: 0.5 G: 0.5 B: 0.25)
	Red	Yellow	Blue
	Blue	Red	Yellow
	Blue	Yellow	Red
	Yellow	Red	Blue
	Yellow	Blue	Red
Set 2 (triadic color scheme 2)	Green (R: 0.27 G: 0.56 B: 0.27)	Purple (R: 0.72 G: 0.36 B: 0.72)	Orange (R: 0.62 G: 0.46 B: 0.3)
	Green	Orange	Purple
	Purple	Green	Orange
	Purple	Orange	Green
	Orange	Purple	Green
	Orange	Green	Purple
Set 3 (warm color scheme)	Yellow	Red	Orange
	Yellow	Orange	Red
	Red	Yellow	Orange
	Red	Orange	Yellow
	Orange	Red	Yellow
	Orange	Yellow	Red
Set 4 (cool color scheme)	Blue	Green	Purple
	Blue	Purple	Green
	Green	Blue	Purple
	Green	Purple	Blue
	Purple	Blue	Green
	Purple	Green	Blue
Ceiling	Gray (R:0.8 G:0.8 B:0.8)		
Floor	Gray (R:0.2 G:0.2 B:0.2)		

Hue differences were searched in these experiments. Therefore, saturation levels of the selected colors were equal. The reflectance values of walls, ceiling, floor, and furniture of offices are recommended by IESNA as 50-70%, 80% or more, 20-40%, and 25-45% respectively (IESNA Lighting Handbook, 2000). Reflectance values of the ceiling, walls and furniture, and floor were adjusted according to these recommendations as 80%, 50% and 20% respectively. Since the colors that

were subject to the harmony evaluations in the experiments were applied to walls and furniture, they had reflectance value of 50%. The reason for applying the color combinations on the walls and furniture is to be able to equalize the reflectance values of all the colors while also considering the recommendations of IESNA.

Luminance is the light reflected from a surface and different hues with constant saturation and brightness levels have different luminance values. This can be observed when a colorful image with constant saturation and brightness level is converted to grayscale. Although the saturation and brightness levels of the colors are fixed, the image in grayscale consists of different levels of grays (see Figure 35). Blue reflects the least amount of light and has the lowest luminance value, therefore in grayscale it is the darkest gray whereas yellow is the opposite (Jonassen, 1982; Simmonds and Reynolds, 1989; Sutton, 2010). According to this, in order to fix the reflectance levels of the colors, the brightness and saturation levels of the colors were fixed in the grayscale.

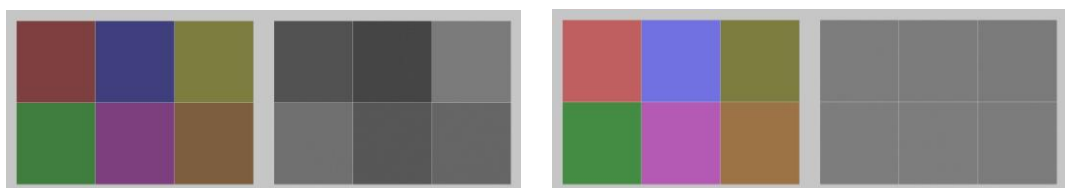


Figure 35. Selected colors with equal brightness and saturation (left), Selected colors with equal saturation and different brightness but fixed in grayscale (right).

4.2.3.3 Creating the Interior Space

Interior spaces for the experiment were created in RADIANCE (See Figure 36).

The reason for using RADIANCE is that it is a physically based rendering software allowing accurate estimation of the properties of light to produce photometric models. It is important to obtain colors seen physically accurate since in 3D environments shadows and interreflections have an influence on perception of colors. Ruppertsberg and Bloj (2006) stated that there is not an alternative simulation which is better than RADIANCE to achieve physical realism.

Considering the lighting of the interior space, office lighting should enable working people to perform their tasks effectively and it should provide good visibility for the visual tasks (IESNA, 2000). The selection of a light source for an office depends on color rendering, initial cost, maintenance costs, and energy costs of the light source (IESNA, 2000). However, it is difficult to recommend a certain color temperature (see Appendix F for definition) for office spaces because people's preferences for warm and cool light sources differ from individual to individual (IESNA, 2000). In this study, an important quality considered was the color rendering index (see Appendix F for definition) of the light source. IESNA (2000) recommends choosing lamps of 70 CRI or greater in general, or 85 CRI or above if color critical tasks are being performed in an office. Based on this, OSRAM Mira Led (CRI > 85, CCT 4000) was selected for the study and the photometry file of this luminaire was used in RADIANCE for rendering. Additionally, IESNA (2000) recommends 500 lux for horizontal illuminance and

300 lux for vertical illuminance in a private office. Considering this, the horizontal illuminance level that was maintained at working level was approximately 400 lux (see Figure 36).



Figure 36. Illuminance levels.

Related to the areas of the perspective of the office, the proportions of the areas of walls, table-bookshelf-coffee table, seating units were as 9: 3: 1 respectively.

Accordingly, the proportions of the three-color combinations were 9: 3: 1. The proportions of the colors and their application in the offices for all the sets can be seen in Figure 37, 38, 39 and 40.

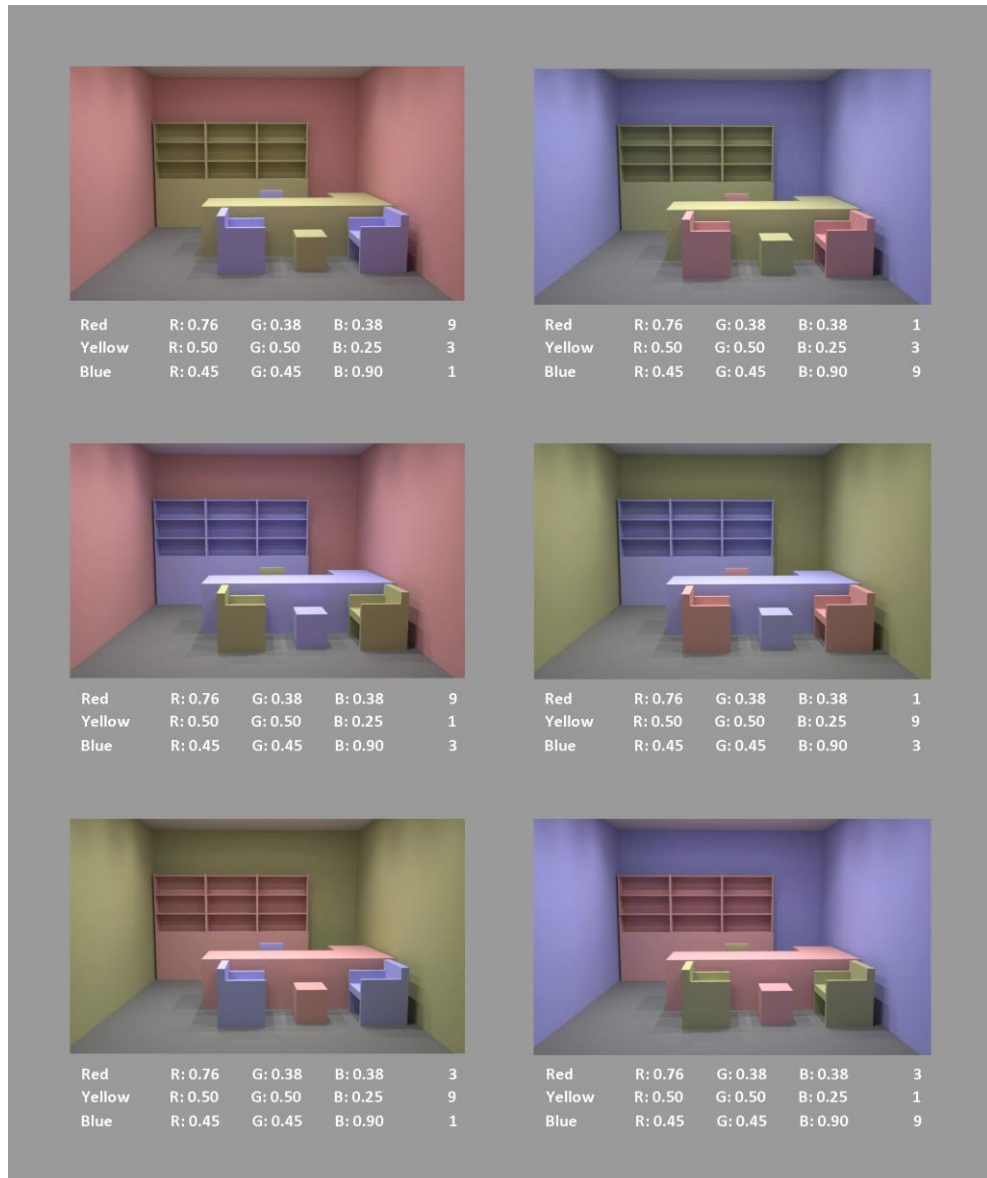


Figure 37. View of the office (Set 1).

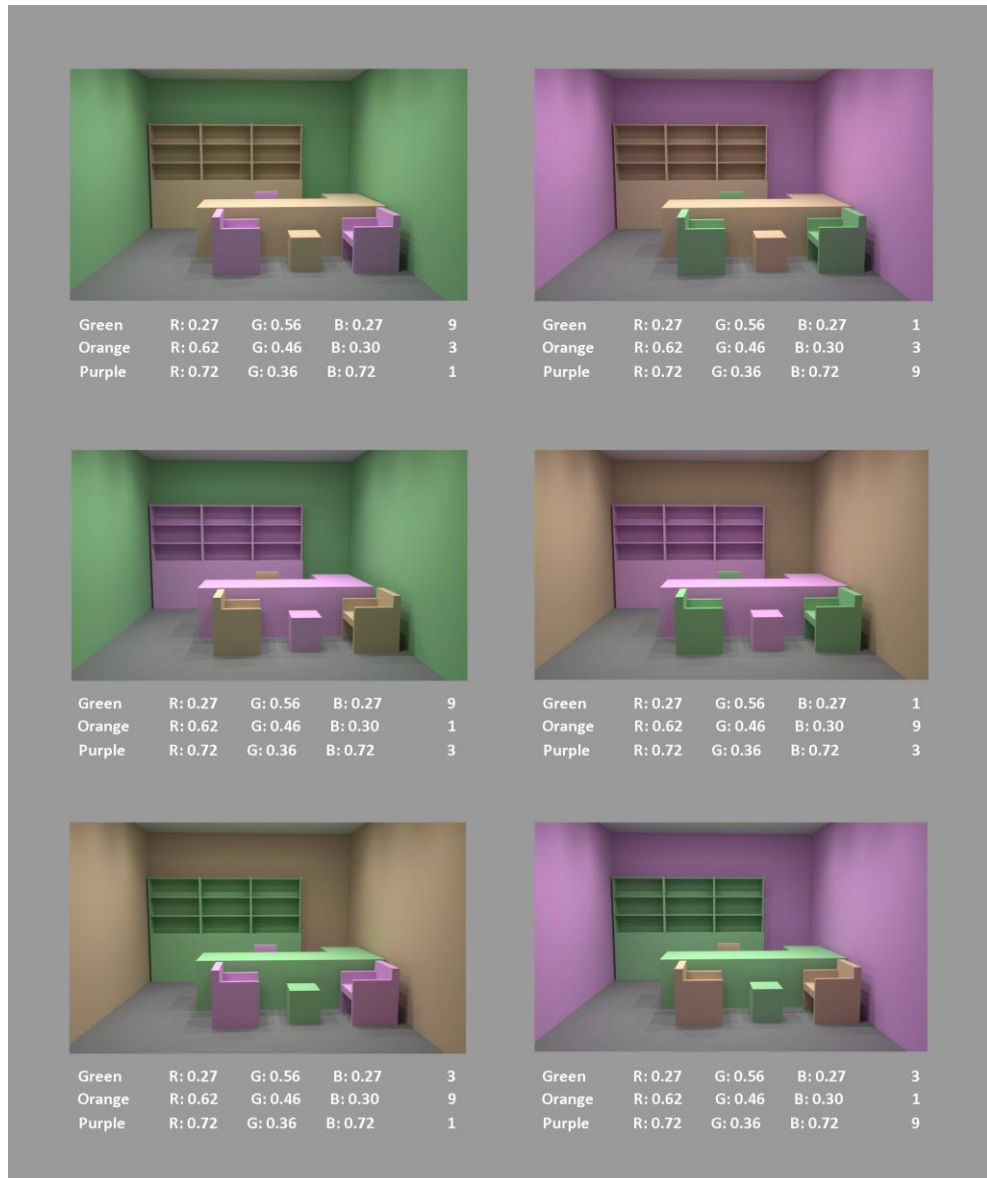


Figure 38. View of the office (Set 2).

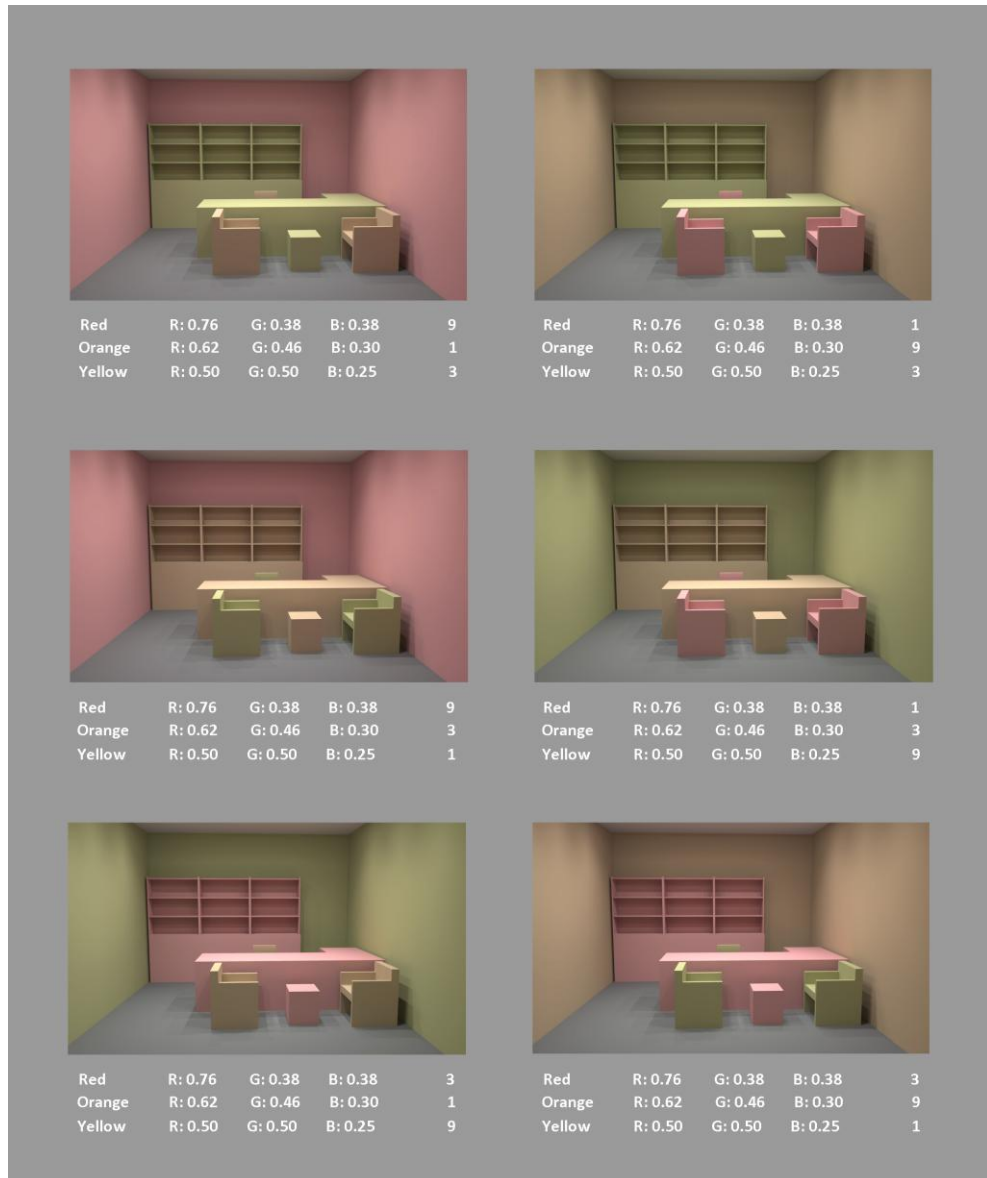


Figure 39. View of the office (Set 3).

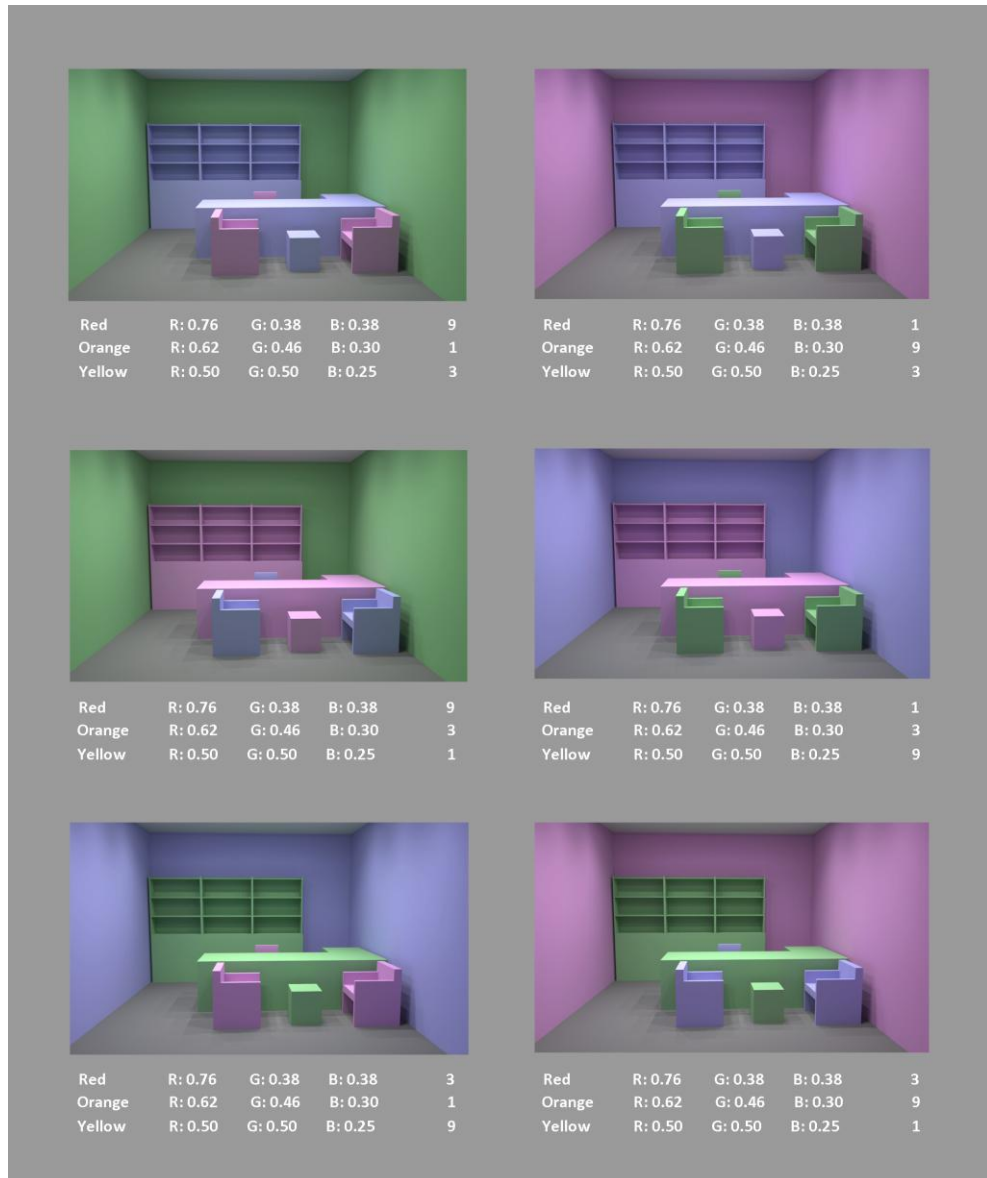


Figure 40. View of the office (Set 4).

Although videos would be better to feel presence in the office environment, images were used in the experiments to be evaluated for their harmony contents. One of the reasons for this was the low presence values of the videos showed in the pilot studies. Two pilot studies, in which videos were used viewing the interior of the office looking from left to right (the first one included videos with a fisheye distortion of view, the second one included videos without distortion), showed that

the evaluation of the presence questionnaire for the videos shown to the participants had very low values (see Table 4 and 5). Items of the scales had a range from 0 to 6. The first pilot study conducted with the first year students of Interior Architecture viewing the videos with distortion, had relatively higher values than the second pilot study conducted with the third year students of the same department viewing the videos without distortion. The values of spatial presence, experienced reality and involvement were middle and lower than this approaching to lowest value 0.

Table 4. Presence test results (pilot 1)

Descriptive Statistics					
	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation
spatial presence	7	2.60	4.60	3.4857	.73808
experienced reality	7	.00	3.00	2.2500	1.05079
general	7	.00	4.00	2.2857	1.38013
involvement	7	1.00	4.75	2.7500	1.39194
Valid N (listwise)	7				

Table 5. Presence test results (pilot 2)

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation
general	7	0	3	1.14	1.069
spatial presence	7	1.8	3.6	2.743	.6399
involvement	7	.0	2.0	.900	.7572
experienced reality	7	.2	1.5	.900	.4546
Valid N (listwise)	7				

Since the low presence values may have been related to the viewing conditions looking to the interior of the office from left to right, another video (without distortion) viewing the interior of the office by moving back and forth was

prepared and the presence questionnaire was applied to a number of subjects in order to compare it with the previous video. The results of the presence test for the video moving back and forth also showed low means (Table 6). This shows that subjects did not have a sense of being in that space and they saw it as if it was an image. The mean results of the question “I felt like I was just perceiving pictures” for the second pilot study and the evaluations with back and forth video were 3.4 and 1.7 respectively indicating that (especially for the back and forth video) subjects tended to see the videos as images.

Table 6. Presence test results of the video moving back and forth.

Descriptive Statistics					
	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation
experienced reality	7	.0	3.8	1.507	1.1745
involvement	7	.3	5.0	2.464	1.7762
spatial presence	7	1.4	3.4	2.829	.7251
general	7	0	4	1.71	1.704
Valid N (listwise)	7				

Another reason for using images in the experiments was the observation that the participants needed to compare their evaluations on one color combination with the other leading to the use of paired comparisons in the experiments. Since all the stimuli would be paired, in the paired comparisons showing two videos side by side would not be effective for the subjects to sense presence in the virtual office environments.

4.2.3.4 Preparing the Questionnaire

In the last pilot study, the definition of color harmony was asked to the participants in order to understand how they determine a color combination to be harmonious. Thirty subjects consisting of 22 students from the Marmara University Department of Interior Architecture, 1 interior architect, 1 industrial designer, 2 engineers, 2 teachers and 2 other professions participated in the experiment with a mean age of 26 (age range 19-60, SD=9.8). 22 of the subjects were female and 8 were male. Although the original experiment was conducted with subjects who had not taken any color courses and who did not have any knowledge of color, 24 of the subjects of this pilot study had taken color courses.

The subjects responded to the questions ‘What is color harmony according to you? How can a color combination be evaluated as harmonious?’ and the content of their answers was analyzed. While analyzing the answers, words were accepted as a unit of analysis. The words that were used by the subjects to describe color harmony were counted. These words, the number of subjects using them and how many times they were repeated are shown in Table 7.

Table 7. The terms related to color harmony.

Word	Number of subjects using the word	%	Repetition of the word	%
Pleasing	16	19.5	16	16
Contrast	10	12.2	11	12
Balance	8	9.8	12	12
Like	7	8.5	10	10
Tints & shades	5	6	6	6
Spaciousness	4	4.9	5	5
Analogous	4	4.9	4	4
Calmness	4	4.9	4	4
Warm colors	4	4.9	4	4
Proportional	4	4.9	4	4
Preference	3	3.7	5	5
Light colors	3	3.7	3	3
Cool colors	3	3.7	3	3
Natural colors	2	2.4	6	6
Association	2	2.4	4	4
Positive effect	1	1.2	1	1
Quantity	1	1.2	1	1
Proximity & Distance	1	1.2	1	1

The terms obtained from the participants were similar to the ones stated in the study of Burchett (2002) in which content analysis of various color books were done regarding color harmony and the terms used for describing it categorized into eight attribute categories and subcategories (related terms of each category). Therefore, the terms obtained in this study were categorized according to these categories (see Table 8). Only the term balance could not be added to these categories since it had a broader meaning. Although balance is in relation with size (area) it also contains other attributes such as the balance of light and dark, warm or cool. It is the equilibrium in areas, energies and light degrees of colors (Sutter, 1858 cited in Christophe, Zanin and Roussaffa, 2011).

Table 8. Categorization of the terms.

Category	Related Terms	Percentage
Area	Proportional Quantity	6.1
Association	Like Preference Natural colors	17
Attitude	Warm-cool Calmness Spaciousness Positive effect Pleasing	39.1
Configuration	Proximity Distance	1.2
Interaction	-----*	0
Order	-----*	0
Similarity	Analogous Contrast	17.1
Tone	Light-Dark (Tints & shades)	9.7

(*) = Subjects did not mention any terms related to this category.

According to the percentages of the categories, attitude was the most mentioned attribute of color harmony. Similarity and association followed this category, and tone and balance attributes followed these two. Area was the fourth attribute considering the percentages and configuration had the least percentage in all of the categories.

For the reliability of the terms obtained and their categorization related to their content, another researcher also counted and categorized the terms independently from the researcher. Data obtained from both of the researchers coincided 100%. However, the number of repetition of the words coincided 94%. To eliminate the

different opinions on the numbers, the data was revised and a consensus was obtained.

The terms derived from the answers of the subjects were transformed into a questionnaire for the third phase of the experiment by forming them into word pairs (see Table 9). While formulating the questionnaire, 5 of the 18 terms merged and 13 adjective pairs were obtained [1. Like and preference means the same thing. Preference is “liking for one thing rather than another” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991), 2. Contrast is antonym of similarity (analogous) (Roget's 21st Century Thesaurus, n.d.), 3. Tints & shades indicate light and dark colors, 4. Warm is antonym of cool (Roget's 21st Century Thesaurus, n.d.), 5. Proportion is “the relationship of one thing to another in terms of quantity, size, or number; ratio” (Oxford Dictionary, n.d.) and it includes quantity in its definition.] The definitions of the terms, which were made in reference to dictionaries, are given in the following pages.

Table 9. Word pairs of the third phase of the experiment.

Proportional X Not proportional
Like X Dislike
Positive association X Negative association
Natural X Unnatural
Warm X Cool
Relaxed X Tense
Spacious X Cramped
Positive effect X Negative effect
Pleasant X Unpleasant
Well placed X Not well placed
Analogous X Contrast
Light X Dark
Balanced X Imbalanced

Proportional & Not proportional: As it is stated above, proportion means “the relationship of one thing to another in terms of quantity, size, or number; ratio” (Oxford Dictionary, n.d.).

Like & Dislike: Like means to “enjoy something or think that it is nice or good” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

Positive/negative association: Association means a “connection made in the mind between different things, ideas, etc.” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991, p.55). For this study, emotional associations were considered.

Natural & Unnatural: Natural means “existing in nature and not caused, made, or controlled by people” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

Warm & Cool: Warm means “giving a pleasant feeling of cheerfulness or friendliness” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991, p.1186) and a warm color is one that is based on or contains a color such as red, yellow or orange that suggests warmth (Cambridge Dictionaries Online, n.d.). Cool “describes colors, such as blue or green, that make you feel calm and relaxed” (Cambridge Dictionaries Online, n.d.).

Relaxed & Tense: Relaxed means “feeling calm, comfortable and not worried or annoyed” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.). Tense means “feeling worried, uncomfortable, and unable to relax” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

Spacious & Cramped: Spacious means “large and with a lot of space” (Cambridge Dictionaries Online, n.d.). Cramped means “uncomfortably small or restricted” (Oxford Dictionary, n.d.). This adjective pair is for evaluating whether or not the applied color combinations cause a feeling of spaciousness for the office environment.

Positive/negative effect: This is for evaluating whether or not the applied color combinations influence the subjects positively [“if you are positive about things, you are hopeful and confident, and think about what is good in a situation rather than what is bad” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.)] or negatively [“considering only the bad qualities of a situation, person, etc. and not the good ones” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.)].

Pleasant & Unpleasant: Pleasant means “enjoyable or attractive and making you feel happy” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

Well/not well placed: Placement means “the act of finding the right place for something” (Cambridge Dictionaries Online, n.d.). This word pair is for evaluating the configuration of the colors, whether or not they are applied to the right places in the office environment.

Analogous & contrast: Contrast means “a difference between people or things that are compared” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991, p.223).

Analogous means “similar or alike in some ways; able to be compared (with) (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, 1991, p.30).

Light & dark: “A light color is pale and not dark” and a dark color is “quite close to black in color” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

Balanced & imbalanced: Balance means “a state in which opposite forces or influences exist in equal or the correct amounts, in a way that is good” (Longman dictionary of contemporary English, n.d.).

4.2.3.5 Phases of the Experiment

The experiment was conducted in three phases for all sets of color combinations. The participants entered the laboratory where the experiments were conducted one by one and the lights were on during the experiments. The reason for this was that the laboratory had a lighting condition appropriate for the standard ISO 3664:2009 that specifies viewing conditions for images as prints or images displayed on color monitors. The appropriateness of the ambient lighting level to this standard was checked with Eye-One Match program and it met the recommended levels (see Figure 41).



Figure 41. Eye-One Match program.

In the first phase, subjects were given Ishihara's Tests for Color-Blindness (Ishihara, 1975) before participating in the experiment. Participants, who passed these tests, were asked to give information about their gender, age and profession and were also asked whether they had taken any courses related to color. The researcher took notes of the answers. Subjects were also asked if they had any eye or vision deficiencies and subjects who did were asked to take the experiment with their corrective equipment such as contact lenses or eyeglasses.

In the second phase, there were 4 sets of three-color combinations applied to a created 3D office. Each set of combinations had 6 images since the place of the colors was permuted. Each participant was shown the six possible combinations of the three-color combinations differing in their applied surfaces in the same space with a ratio of 1:3:9 which were paired up with each other for the comparison of their color harmony content. It was critical to eliminate the possible effect of a definite sequence of seeing the images and the left-right position of the images in each pair. In order to control these effects, a computer program was used for mixing the images randomly (see Figure 42). The order of the randomized images and the evaluations were recorded by the program. The background of the surface where the paired images were shown to the participants was gray and a blank gray surface was shown for 2 seconds between each evaluation in order to prevent the afterimage effects. This gray surface was also shown before the first comparison.



Figure 42. Interface of the computer program.

In the third phase, all of the six images used in the second phase were evaluated by the participants considering the related terms of color harmony mentioned in chapter 4.2.3.4. In the literature the definition of color harmony was given to the subjects before they made their evaluations on the harmony content of color combinations. However, in this experiment, different terms used for defining color harmony were used in the third phase for the subjects to evaluate the color combinations considering them. Thus, this data was used for indicating whether or not there was a link between the color combinations evaluated as harmonious in the second phase and their evaluations in the third phase. The data obtained from this phase was also used for comparing the color combinations regarding the terms used for defining color harmony.

Subjects evaluated the six images, one by one, by selecting one of the word pairs told to them for indicating which word is more closely associated with the color

combination presented and they did this evaluation for all the 13 word pairs and for all the images in one set. First, the definitions of the words obtained from dictionaries were told to the participants in order to give information about what they assessed (see Appendix E). After this, they answered questions such as ‘which word is more closely associated with the color combination presented- like or dislike?’. The questions were asked orally, the subjects indicated their decisions orally and the researcher took notes. The randomly-shown six images were assessed regarding the randomly asked word pairs shown in Table 9 (see Appendix D). It took approximately 20 minutes for each participant to complete all the phases.

4.3 Findings

After all the phases were finished, the collected data was gathered into preference matrices formed by the choices of the subjects. The ranks obtained from the matrices were used for consistency, comparison and correlation analysis.

4.3.1 Consistency Analysis

As mentioned in the Phases of the Experiment section, in the second phase of the experiment harmony evaluations was conducted with the paired comparison method since it was observed that the subjects needed to compare their evaluations

for one color combination with the other in the first pilot study in which a 1-7 rating method was used for evaluation. Although paired comparison is a time consuming task, it is the most direct and simple task for the observer and has clear and simple goals (Livens et al., 2003). However, reluctance of the participants or the difficulty of the experimental task may cause inconsistencies in the final ranking. Thus, it is important to check the consistency of the evaluations of the observers, before conducting further analysis.

As Torgerson (1958: 167) stated that in paired comparison method:

Each stimulus is paired with each stimulus. With n stimuli, there are thus $n(n-1)/2$ pairs. Each pair is presented to the subject, whose task is to indicate which member of the pair appears greater (heavier, brighter, louder) with respect to the attribute to be scaled. The subject must designate one of the pair as greater. No equality judgments are allowed.

As Dijkstra (2013: 104) stated:

Although in principle $n-1$ comparisons would suffice, $n(n-1)/2$ are required: the comparison of item 1 to 2,3,...,n, of item 2 to 3,4,...,n, up to and including $n-1$ to n .

According to these, in this experiment there were 15 pairs for harmony evaluations. Considering the consistency of the evaluations, if all the 15 pairs are compared consistently, there must be a linear order of the harmony content of the images. For example,

Office 1 > Office 3 > Office 4 > Office 6 > Office 5 > Office 2

But if they are not compared consistently, linear order cannot be obtained from these evaluations. This shows that the comparisons of that participant are not reliable. For example, if a participant says that office 1 is more harmonious than

office 2; office 3 is more harmonious than office 1; but office 2 is more harmonious than office 3. This evaluation is not consistent.

Kendall and Smith (1940) presented a metric for subject consistency occurring as a result of this case. These inconsistencies of the evaluations were called circular triads. According to Kendall and Smith's (1940) formula of coefficient of consistence in paired comparisons:

$$\begin{aligned}\zeta &= 1 - \frac{24d}{n^3 - n}, \quad n \text{ odd} \\ &= 1 - \frac{24d}{n^3 - 4n}, \quad n \text{ even}\end{aligned}$$

where d is the number of circular triads (Iida, 2009):

$$d = \frac{n(n-1)(2n-1)}{12} - \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^n a_i^2.$$

The consistency coefficients were calculated for each participant in Excel (Table 10). A coefficient of 1 indicates that there is no circular triad and the evaluation of the subject is consistent. As the coefficient value approaches to 0, the consistency of the subject decreases and the coefficient of 0 indicates that there is the maximum number of circular triads in the evaluation.

Table 10. Subject consistency values for the second phase of the experiment.

Subject	SET 1	SET 2	SET 3	SET 4
1	0.625	0.125	1	1
2	1	0.875	0.625	0.375
3	1	0.75	0.75	1
4	1	0.375	0.5	0.75
5	1	1	0.5	0.5
6	0.25	1	0.25	0.875
7	0.75	0.875	0.75	1
8	0.75	0.25	1	0.75
9	0.75	0.125	0.375	1
10	0.5	0.625	0.875	1
11	1	0.25	1	1
12	1	0.875	0.125	0.875
13	1	0.5	0.75	1
14	0.75	0.875	1	0.75
15	0.75	0.25	1	1
Average	0.81	0.58	0.7	0.86

The probability of $d=0$ for $n=6$ is 0.022, $d=1$ for $n=6$ is 0.051 and $d=2$ for $n=6$ is 0.120 (Iida, 2009). Considering 0.1 probability, the accepted number of circular triads is a maximum of 2 and accordingly the acceptable coefficient of consistency is a minimum of 0.75. However, in the study of Eksert (2013) a consistency level of 0.286 was also accepted. Accordingly, in this study, the evaluations of the subjects who have coefficients of consistency over 0.3 were accepted as consistent. According to the consistency coefficients shown in Table 10, 1 subject who had an unacceptable consistency coefficient was excluded from Set 1, 5 subjects were excluded from Set 2 and 2 subjects were excluded from Set 3. None of the subjects were excluded from Set 4 since they all had acceptable consistency coefficients. The number of subjects, whose evaluations were accepted for further analysis, is shown in Table 11.

Table 11. Number of subjects whose evaluations were accepted for further analysis.

	Number of Subjects
SET 1	14
SET 2	10
SET 3	13
SET 4	15

After the exclusion of the inconsistent subjects, further analysis of the data was done in SPSS 20.

4.3.2 Comparison Analysis

Following the consistency analysis, a Friedman test was conducted to understand whether or not there were significant differences in harmony between the color combinations in each set depending on the differences in area coverage. The reason for using a Friedman test is that the same subjects evaluated the six images in each set. According to the Friedman test results, there were no significant differences between the images depending on the differences in the area coverage of the colors in the combination in Set 1 ($X^2_{(5)}=7.117$, $p=0.212$) and Set 2 ($X^2_{(5)}=5.249$, $p=0.386$). Whereas there were significant differences between the images in Set 3 ($X^2_{(5)}=13.291$, $p=0.021$) and Set 4 ($X^2_{(5)}=11.508$, $p=0.042$). In order to examine where the differences actually occurred in Set 3 and 4, post hoc tests were conducted. SPSS 20 allows post hoc comparisons for a Friedman test by clicking on the output table, thus the results of these pairwise comparisons were

reported for Sets 3 and 4. According to the results, in Set 3, there were significant differences between Office 5 and Office 2 ($p=0.018$), Office 5 and Office 3 ($p=.018$), Office 5 and Office 4 ($p=.005$), and Office 1 and Office 4 ($p=.028$) (see Figure 43). In Set 4 there were significant differences between Office 1 and Office 4 ($p=.015$), Office 2 and Office 4 ($p=.008$), and Office 2 and Office 5 ($p=.032$) (see Figure 44).

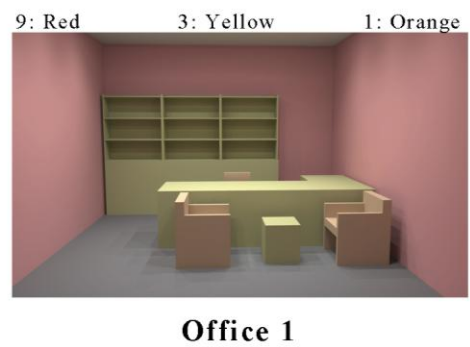
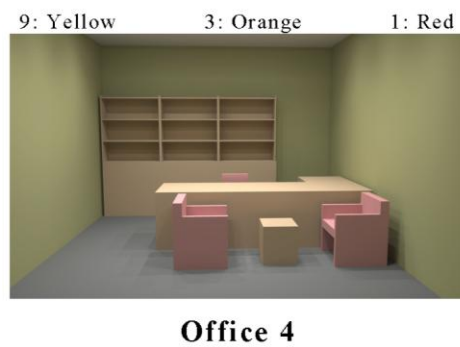
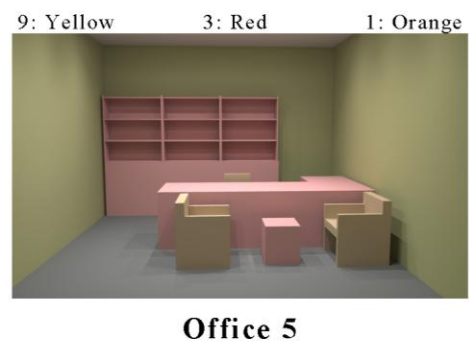
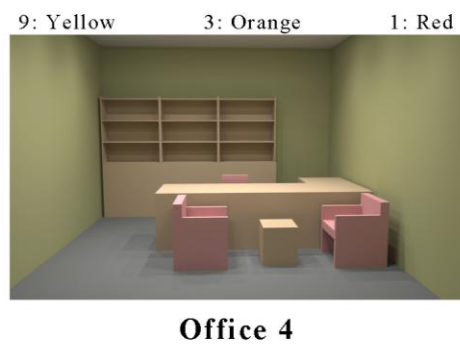
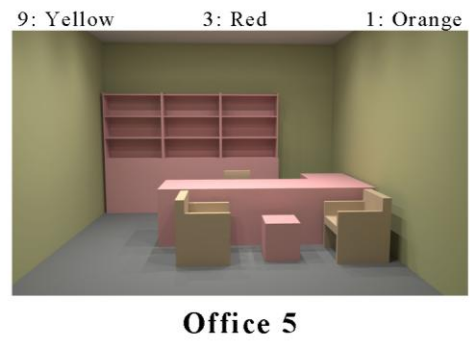
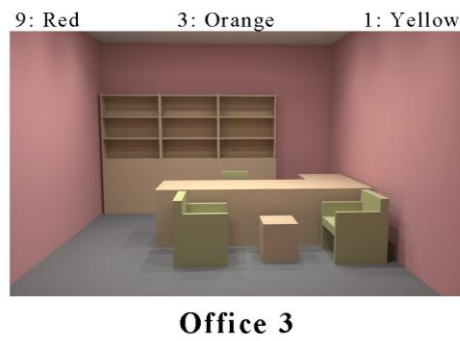
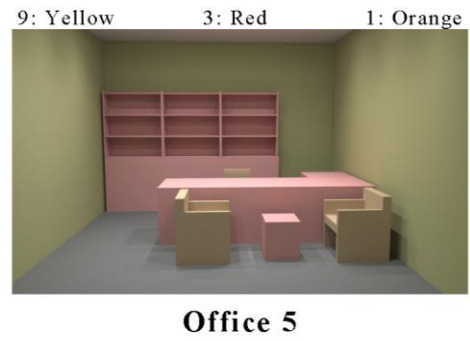
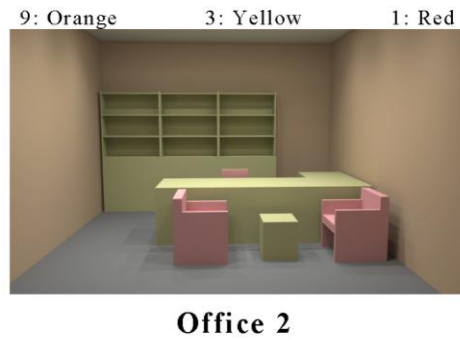


Figure 43. Offices of Set 3 significantly different in color harmony content.

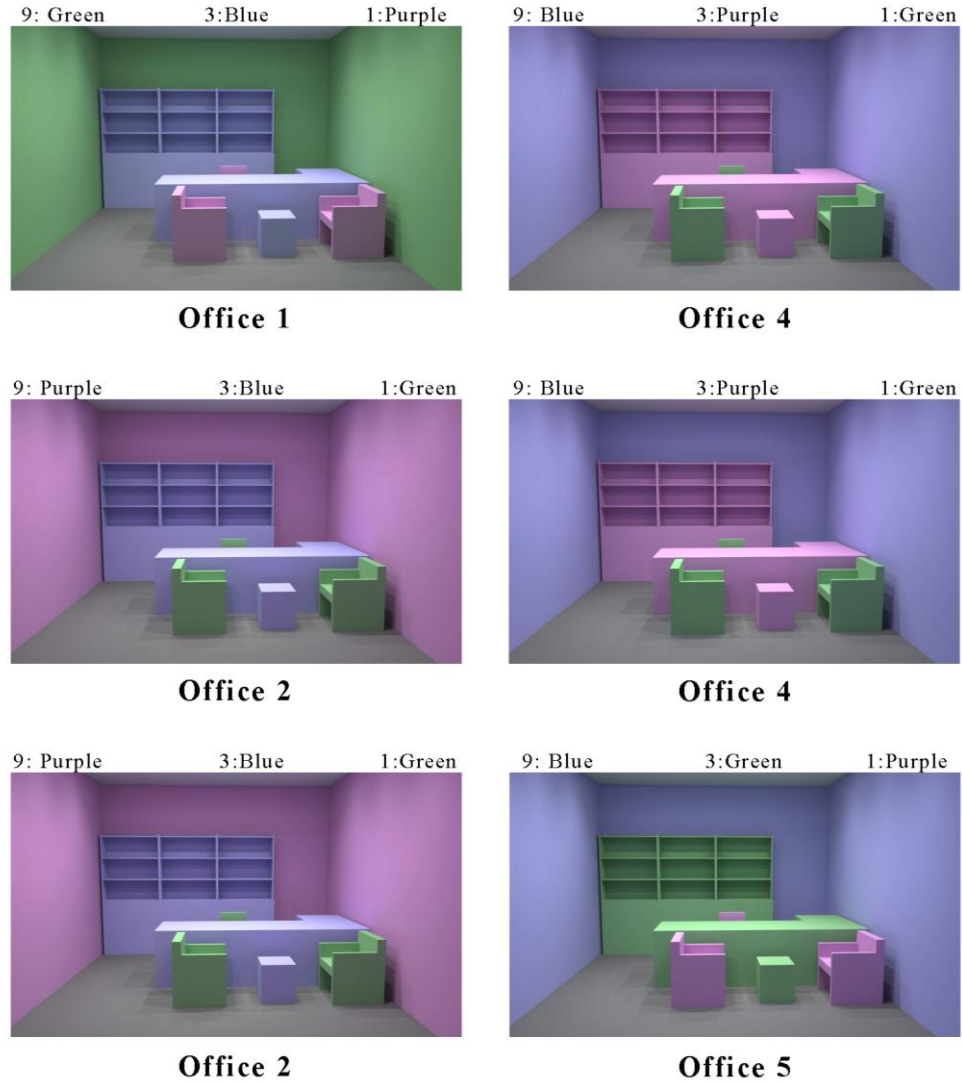


Figure 44. Offices of Set 4 significantly different in color harmony content.

According to the mean ranks of the harmony evaluation of the images (see Table 12) in Set 3, the differences between Office 5 and the Offices 2, 3 and 4 were caused by the fact that Office 5 had the lowest rank and Offices 4, 3 and 2 had the highest ranks respectively (see Figure 45). It may be said that in Set 3 (warm color combination) when orange covered a medium area the color combination was found more harmonious (Office 4 and 3). When yellow covered large area, the

combination with a medium coverage of orange (Office 4) was found to be more harmonious than the combination with a medium coverage of red (Office 5). The difference between Office 1 and 4 was caused by the fact that Office 4 had the highest rank and Office 1 had the second lowest rank (see Figure 45). It may be said that the color combination with a small area coverage of red (Office 4) was found to be more harmonious than the combination with a large area coverage of red (Office 1). Additionally, it may also be said that in Set 3, when orange covered a medium area, the combinations were found to be the most harmonious (Office 4 and 3). When it covered large area (Office 2 and 6) the combinations were found to be medium harmonious and when it covered a small area (Office 1 and 5) the combinations were found to be the least harmonious.

Table 12. Mean ranks of the images in each set.

	SET 1	SET 2	SET 3	SET 4
Office 1	3.14	4.05	2.81	4.23
Office 2	3.11	3.75	4.08	4.37
Office 3	3.36	3.40	4.08	3.63
Office 4	4.18	3.60	4.42	2.57
Office 5	4.29	3.80	2.35	2.90
Office 6	2.93	2.40	3.27	3.30

According to the mean ranks of the harmony evaluation of the images (see Table 12) in Set 4, the differences between Office 4 and Offices 1 and 2 were caused by the fact that Office 4 had the lowest rank and Offices 2 and 1 had the highest ranks respectively (see Figure 46). It may be said that in Set 4 (cool color combination), when green covered the least area, the color combination was found to be more harmonious with purple covering a large area (Office 2) than the combination with

blue covering a large area (Office 4). The difference between Office 2 and Office 5 was caused by the fact that Office 2 had the highest rank and Office 5 had the second lowest rank (see Figure 46). It may be said that the combination with purple covering a large area and blue covering a medium area (Office 2) was found to be more harmonious than the combinations in which blue covered the large area (Office 5 and 4). Additionally, it may be said that in Set 4, when blue covered a medium area (Office 2 and 1), the combinations were found to be the most harmonious. When it covered a small area (Office 3 and 6) the combinations were found to be medium harmonious and when it covered a large area (Office 5 and 4) the combinations were found to be the least harmonious.

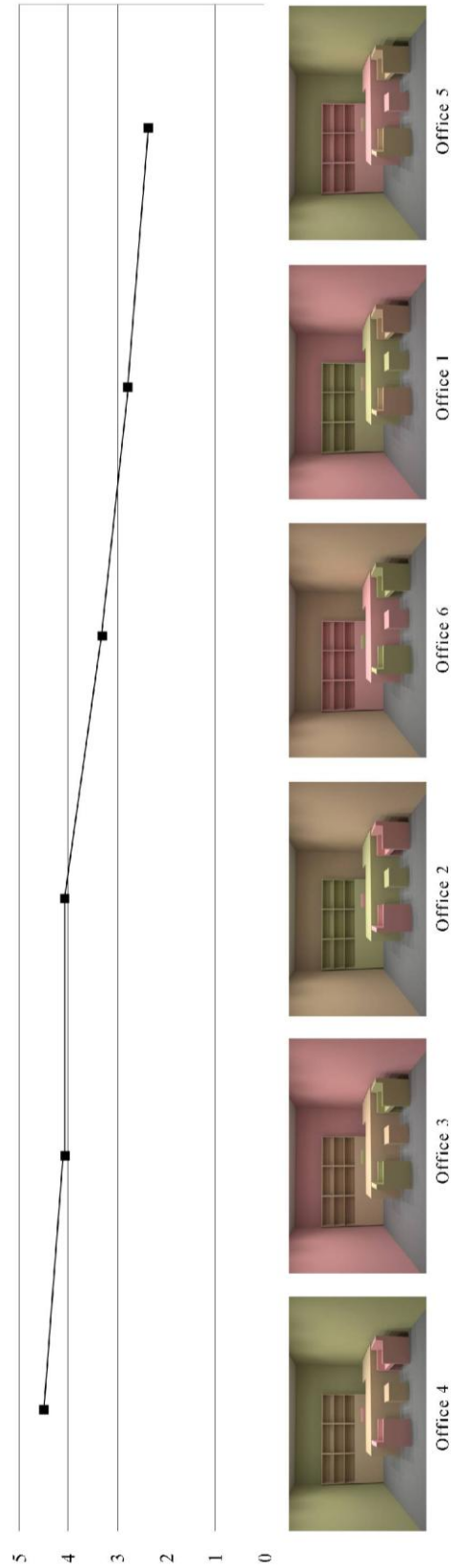


Figure 45. Mean ranks of the images regarding color harmony in Set 3.

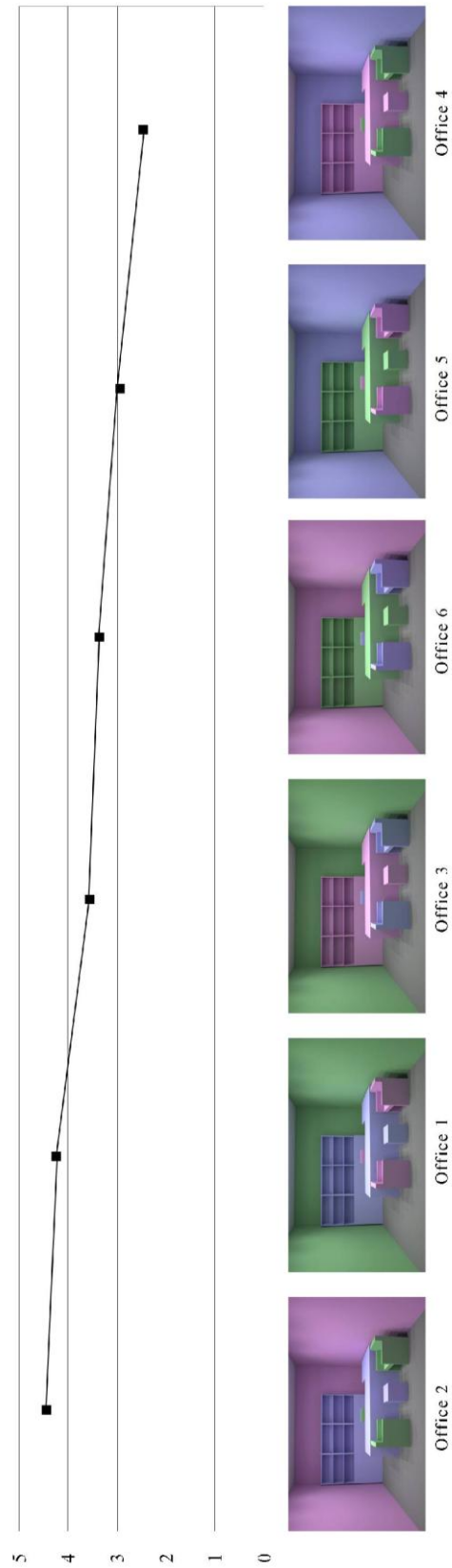


Figure 46. Mean ranks of the images regarding color harmony in Set 4.

4.3.3 Correlation Analysis

The items of the questionnaire used in the second phase of the experiment were expected to measure the same property, namely harmony. Thus, the reliability of the data obtained in the second phase of the experiment was tested using Cronbach's alpha. The reliability of the coefficient of the 13 items was 0.87. Since the acceptable reliability coefficient is above 0.70 (Hidayetoğlu, Yıldırım and Akalın, 2012) the scale was accepted as reliable and was used for further analysis.

First, correlations of the harmony values of the images obtained in the first phase and the values of the related terms of the color harmony obtained in the second phase (summed for each image in all the sets) were analyzed to understand the relationship with harmony and the terms used to define it. A positive correlation between harmony assessments and the terms means that if a combination had a high harmony value it also had a high value from the terms and if it had a low harmony value it also had a low value from the terms. On the other hand, a negative correlation means that if a combination had a high harmony value it had a low value from the terms and if it had a low harmony value it had a high value from the terms. Additionally, the strength of the correlations were indicated as strong, moderate and weak. A correlation coefficient of ± 0.00 indicated no correlation, ± 0.20 weak, ± 0.50 moderate, ± 0.80 strong and ± 1.00 indicated perfect correlation (O'Rourke, Hatcher and Stepanski, 2005). The significance value indicates whether or not the obtained correlation coefficient is valid.

The findings showed that there were positive correlations between harmony and its related terms for fourteen of the twenty-four images with a coefficient above 0.2, which is acceptable (see Table 13). However, five of them were statistically significant. This means that increases or decreases in harmony did not significantly relate to increases or decreases in the terms and might have occurred by chance except in five of the color combinations. The results indicated that, in Set 1, the harmony content of Office 5 had a strong correlation with the terms and Offices 1, 2 and 3 had moderate correlations. In Set 4, Office 3 had a moderate correlation with the terms. Additionally, considering the mean harmony ranks of the images, correlations below 0.2 were obtained for the second harmonious image among six images in Set 1; the first, second and sixth harmonious images in Set 2, the second and sixth harmonious images in Set 3, and the first, fourth and sixth harmonious images in Set 4.

Table 13. Correlations between harmony and its related terms.

		Office 1	Office 2	Office 3	Office 4	Office 5	Office 6
SET 1	Spearman Correlation	.550*	.564*	.588*	.011	.720*	.384
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.042	.036	.027	.969	.004	.176
SET 2	Spearman Correlation	.175	.258	.300	.465	.056	.020
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.629	.471	.400	.175	.878	.957
SET 3	Spearman Correlation	.351	.195	-.084	.440	.012	.313
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.240	.524	.786	.133	.970	.298
SET 4	Spearman Correlation	.286	.189	.539*	.087	.396	-.025
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.301	.499	.038	.758	.144	.929
* = significant			strong		moderate		weak

In order to further analyze the relationship between words and the images, correlations between the harmony content of each image and 13 word pairs were analyzed separately for all the sets. The findings indicated that, in Set 1, harmony was correlated with all the 13 terms with a coefficient above 0.2 for Office 1 and Office 5. These correlations were all positive for Office 5, whereas one of the terms (similarity) was negatively correlated for Office 1 (see Table 14). On the other hand, harmony was correlated with only spaciousness for Office 4 (see Table 14). For Office 2, no correlation was found between harmony and lightness and also the correlations between harmony and proportion, balance, similarity and naturalness were below 0.2 (see Table 14). Additionally, the term spaciousness had a positive correlation with an acceptable coefficient for all the images in Set 1 (see Table 14).

From Table 14, it can be seen that only 40% of the acceptable correlations were statistically significant and 40% of these significant correlations were under Office 5. Although there were no significant differences between the harmony content of the images in Set 1, mean ranks indicated that Office 5 was also found the most harmonious among all the images (see Table 12). However, although Office 4 was not significantly correlated with any of the terms (see Table 14), it was the second harmonious (see Table 12).

Table 14. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 1).

SET 1			Office 1	Office 2	Office 3	Office 4	Office 5	Office 6
Terms related to object	Proportion	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.371 .191	-.036 .901	.774** .001	-.055 .851	.630* .016	-.208 .474
	Balance	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.459 .098	.072 .806	.590* .026	-.146 .618	.445 .111	.553* .040
	Placement	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.386 .173	.109 .709	.514 .060	.022 .940	.592* .026	.284 .325
	Similarity	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.211 .469	.066 .823	.222 .445	.133 .649	.530 .051	-.044 .881
	Lightness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.260 .369	.000 1.000	-.074 .802	.022 .940	.602* .023	.493 .073
Terms related to person	Liking	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.483 .080	.754** .002	.456 .101	.055 .841	.517* .058	.161 .583
	Association	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.576* .031	.471 .089	.553* .040	.055 .851	.630* .016	.288 .319
	Naturalness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.241 .406	.077 .793	.305 .290	-.101 .731	.554* .040	.060 .838
	Warmth	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.288 .319	.803** .001	.627* .016	-.183 .532	.517 .058	.275 .341
	Relaxation	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.257 .375	.620* .018	.456 .101	-.095 .746	.407 .149	.199 .495
	Spaciousness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.257 .375	.620* .018	.240 .409	.240 .409	.607* .021	.458 .099
	Effect	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.576* .031	.620* .018	.516 .059	.146 .618	.744** .002	.382 .178
	Pleasantness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.576* .031	.614* .019	.369 .194	.146 .618	.776** .001	.462 .096

*= significant
 strong
 moderate
 weak

According to Table 15, in Set 2, correlations were found between harmony and nine of the terms for the Offices 2 and 3, eight of the terms for Office 6, seven of the terms for the Offices 1 and 5 and six of the terms for Office 4 with a correlation coefficient above 0.2. However, none of the scenes was correlated with the terms significantly, except for the positive correlation of Office 4 with the terms lightness and warmth. The correlation between Office 4 and the terms 'liking' and naturalness could not be computed by SPSS because the values for that variable are the same across all the subjects. All the subjects found the color combination of Office 4 unnatural and did not like it. Although there were no significant differences between the harmony content of the images in Set 2, mean

ranks indicated that Office 4 was found the fourth harmonious among the six images (see Table 12).

Table 15. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 2).

SET 2			Office 1	Office 2	Office 3	Office 4	Office 5	Office 6
Terms related to object	Proportion	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.133 .713	.036 .920	.256 .476	-.498 .143	-.073 .842	-.038 .917
	Balance	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.109 .765	.371 .291	-.073 .841	-.050 .891	-.320 .367	-.038 .917
	Placement	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.578 .080	.371 .291	-.273 .445	.122 .737	.109 .765	-.382 .276
	Similarity	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.071 .845	.074 .838	.256 .476	.398 .254	.133 .713	.561 .092
	Lightness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.039 .915	-.037 .919	.269 .453	.651* .042	.498 .143	-.038 .917
Terms related to person	Liking	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.218 .545	.223 .536	.430 .215		-.290 .416	.286 .424
	Association	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.296 .406	.483 .157	-.090 .806	-.050 .891	-.290 .416	.286 .424
	Naturalness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.036 .921	-.146 .688	.078 .830		.000 1.000	-.062 .864
	Warmth	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.249 .488	.297 .404	.329 .353	.697* .025	-.267 .456	-.187 .605
	Relaxation	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.296 .406	.291 .414	.039 .915	.130 .720	-.073 .842	.496 .145
	Spaciousness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.578 .080	.291 .414	.269 .453	.398 .254	.218 .545	.286 .424
	Effect	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.071 .845	.291 .414	.329 .353	.438 .205	-.036 .922	.286 .424
	Pleasantness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.218 .545	.483 .157	.269 .453	.122 .737	.254 .479	.286 .424
*= significant				strong		moderate		weak

Similar to Set 1, the term spaciousness had a positive correlation with an acceptable coefficient for all the images in also Set 2 (see Table 15). In this set, the term liking can also be accepted as having correlation with harmony for all the images. But these correlations were negative for Office 4 and 5. These offices that had orange covering the largest area were not liked but found harmonious by the subjects.

According to Table 16, in Set 3, correlations were found between harmony and ten of the terms for the Offices 4 and 6, six of the terms for the Offices 3 and 5, five of the terms for Office 2 and four of the terms for Office 1 with a correlation coefficient above 0.2. However, statistically significant correlations were between Office 6 and the terms proportion, association, relaxation, pleasantness, between Office 4 and the terms balance, lightness and liking, and between Office 1 and the terms lightness. All of these significant correlations were positive. None of the other scenes was significantly correlated with the terms. The harmony of Office 4 and Office 6 was correlated with more of the terms than the other offices, and they had also the first and third rank in harmony (see Table 12).

Table 16. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 3).

SET 3			Office 1	Office 2	Office 3	Office 4	Office 5	Office 6
Terms related to object	Proportion	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.153 .618	.065 .834	-.262 .387	.485 .093	-.195 .523	.581* .037
	Balance	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.112 .716	.151 .623	.143 .641	.581* .037	-.022 .944	.516 .071
	Placement	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.112 .716	.398 .178	-.024 .938	-.023 .940	-.533 .061	-.252 .406
	Similarity	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.449 .124	.273 .366	-.339 .257	.485 .093	.234 .442	.452 .121
	Lightness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.582* .037	.136 .657	-.061 .843	.561* .046	.266 .379	.091 .768
Terms related to person	Liking	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.197 .520	-.105 .732	-.024 .938	.556* .049	.155 .612	.464 .110
	Association	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.044 .887	-.174 .569	.030 .921	.342 .253	.043 .888	.621* .023
	Naturalness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.118 .701	.318 .290	.183 .550	-.171 .577	-.070 .820	.063 .838
	Warmth	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.044 .887	.043 .889	.214 .482	.214 .483	.094 .761	.194 .526
	Relaxation	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.350 .242	-.224 .462	.244 .422	.241 .428	.433 .139	.621* .023
	Spaciousness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.330 .270	-.168 .583	.000 1.000	.064 .835	.043 .888	.464 .110
	Effect	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.197 .520	-.108 .726	-.262 .387	.342 .253	.266 .379	.338 .244
	Pleasantness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.197 .520	-.224 .462	-.078 .799	.455 .118	.266 .379	.621* .023

*= significant

strong

moderate

weak

In this set (Set 3), different from the previous two, the term relaxation and similarity had a correlation with an acceptable coefficient for all the images (see Table 16). These correlations were negative for Office 3 in similarity and for Office 2 in relaxation. This means that color combination in Office 3 that had red covering largest and yellow the smallest area, was found contrast but harmonious and Office 2 that orange covering the largest and red covering the least area was found tense but harmonious.

According to Table 17, in Set 4, correlations were found between harmony and ten of the terms for Office 5, nine of the terms for Office 3, six of the terms for Offices 1 and 4, five of the terms for Office 2 and three of the terms for Office 6 with a correlation coefficient above 0.2. Office 4 was correlated with none of the terms significantly and also had the lowest harmony content (see Table 12). Office 2 was significantly and negatively correlated with lightness but had the highest harmony content (see Table 12), indicating that the color combination in Office 2 was found dark but harmonious.

Table 17. Correlations of harmony of the scenes and the terms related to color harmony (Set 4).

SET 4			Office 1	Office 2	Office 3	Office 4	Office 5	Office 6
Terms related to object	Proportion	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.534* .040	-.016 .954	.185 .510	.114 .685	.168 .550	-.066 .816
	Balance	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.304 .271	.327 .234	.067 .812	.209 .456	.713** .003	.051 .856
	Placement	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	-.125 .657	.424 .115	.158 .573	.114 .685	.319 .247	-.182 .516
	Similarity	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.419 .120	.104 .713	.274 .322	-.235 .398	.372 .172	-.065 .819
	Lightness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.168 .550	-.535* .040	.646* .009	.255 .359	-.539* .038	.339 .216
Terms related to person	Liking	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.145 .605	.240 .389	.491 .063	.289 .296	.507 .054	-.120 .671
	Association	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.145 .605	.133 .636	.380 .162	.000 1.000	.581* .023	.051 .856
	Naturalness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.190 .497	-.065 .817	.084 .766	.420 .119	.079 .779	.000 1.000
	Warmth	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.065 .819	.104 .713	-.274 .322	-.259 .351	.095 .736	.355 .194
	Relaxation	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.319 .247	.196 .483	.476 .073	.128 .648	.317 .250	-.120 .671
	Spaciousness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.254 .362	.092 .744	.269 .331	-.048 .865	.206 .461	-.291 .293
	Effect	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.339 .216	.350 .201	.468 .078	-.048 .865	.317 .250	-.120 .671
	Pleasantness	Spearman Correlation Sig.(2-tailed)	.145 .605	.133 .636	.618* .014	.136 .629	.581* .023	.000 1.000

*= significant strong moderate weak

It was also hypothesized that there would be a strong link found between the terms defining color harmony. The correlations of the 13 word pairs were shown in Table 18. According to this, there was a significant and positive correlation between all the terms except similarity and warmth, and lightness and placement. The terms that had a strong correlation were pleasantness & association, effect, liking and association & effect. The terms that had a moderate correlation were like, relaxation, spaciousness, effect & association; spaciousness, effect, pleasantness & relaxation; effect, pleasantness & spaciousness; effect & pleasantness. Correlations between other terms ranged from weak to very weak. The correlation coefficient of the terms proportion, balance & lightness, placement

& similarity were below 0.2 and therefore they could be considered to have no correlation. As can be seen from Table 18, the significant, strong and moderate correlations were not within the terms related to the object but within the terms related to the person.

Table 18. Correlations of the 13 word pairs.

			Terms related to object					Terms related to person							
			prop	balan	place	sim	light	like	assoc	natu	war	relax	spac	effect	pleas
Terms related to object	prop	Spearman Sig.	1 ,000	,473** ,000	,388** ,000	,301** ,000	,140* ,013	,342** ,000	,334** ,000	,268** ,000	,229** ,000	,324** ,000	,255** ,000	,356** ,000	,288** ,000
	balan	Spearman Sig.	,473** ,000	1 ,000	,389** ,000	,258** ,000	,176** ,002	,470** ,000	,470** ,000	,366** ,000	,255** ,000	,408** ,000	,324** ,000	,417** ,000	,463** ,000
	place	Spearman Sig.	,388** ,000	,389** ,000	1 ,000	,180** ,001	,048 ,400	,316** ,000	,296** ,000	,241** ,000	,231** ,000	,267** ,000	,205** ,000	,301** ,000	,300** ,000
	sim	Spearman Sig.	,301** ,000	,258** ,000	,180** ,001	1 ,000	,234** ,000	,282** ,000	,198** ,000	,210** ,000	,090 ,111	,234** ,000	,217** ,000	,276** ,000	,269** ,000
	light	Spearman Sig.	,140* ,013	,176** ,002	,048 ,400	,234** ,000	1 ,000	,336** ,000	,345** ,000	,281** ,000	,255** ,000	,404** ,000	,484** ,000	,445** ,000	,389** ,000
Terms related to person	Like	Spearman Sig.	,342** ,000	,470** ,000	,316** ,000	,282** ,000	,336** ,000	1 ,000	,675** ,000	,358** ,000	,300** ,000	,658** ,000	,588** ,000	,690** ,000	,707** ,000
	assoc	Spearman Sig.	,334** ,000	,470** ,000	,296** ,000	,198** ,000	,345** ,000	,675** ,000	1 ,000	,404** ,000	,379** ,000	,679** ,000	,673** ,000	,705** ,000	,750** ,000
	natur	Spearman Sig.	,268** ,000	,366** ,000	,241** ,000	,210** ,000	,281** ,000	,358** ,000	,404** ,000	1 ,000	,254** ,000	,358** ,000	,414** ,000	,385** ,000	,358** ,000
	warm	Spearman Sig.	,229** ,000	,255** ,000	,231** ,000	,090 ,111	,255** ,000	,300** ,000	,379** ,000	,254** ,000	1 ,000	,319** ,000	,272** ,000	,417** ,000	,321** ,000
	relax	Spearman Sig.	,324** ,000	,408** ,000	,267** ,000	,234** ,000	,404** ,000	,658** ,000	,679** ,000	,358** ,000	,319** ,000	1 ,000	,676** ,000	,689** ,000	,633** ,000
	spac	Spearman Sig.	,255** ,000	,324** ,000	,205** ,000	,217** ,000	,484** ,000	,588** ,000	,673** ,000	,414** ,000	,272** ,000	,676** ,000	1 ,000	,674** ,000	,603** ,000
	effect	Spearman Sig.	,356** ,000	,417** ,000	,301** ,000	,276** ,000	,445** ,000	,690** ,000	,705** ,000	,385** ,000	,417** ,000	,689** ,000	,674** ,000	1 ,000	,724** ,000
	pleas	Spearman Sig.	,288** ,000	,463** ,000	,300** ,000	,269** ,000	,389** ,000	,707** ,000	,750** ,000	,358** ,000	,321** ,000	,633** ,000	,603** ,000	,724** ,000	1 ,000

CHAPTER 5

DISCUSSION

The main aim of this study is to investigate the area effect on color harmony in interior spaces. Additionally, the terms related to harmony and their relationships were also under investigation. Four color combinations were tested for their harmony content regarding the areas covered by the colors in the selected triads. The relationship between harmony and the terms used to define it and the relationship between these terms was also examined using the same four color combinations. The findings of the study are discussed below in connection with the hypotheses.

Hypothesis 1: Color harmony evaluations differ depending on the proportions of constituent colors' areas in interior spaces.

Various studies regarding color harmony proved that it is universal and there are objective laws for obtaining color combinations which are found harmonious universally (Birren, 1969a, 1969b; Chevreul, 1987; Chuang and Ou, 2001;

Goethe, 1970; Granger, 1953; Itten, 1973; Moon and Spencer, 1944a, 1944b, 1944c; Nemcsics, 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Nemcsics and Takacs, 2013a, 2013b; Ou, Chong et al., 2011; Ou and Luo, 2003, 2006; Ou, Luo et al., 2011; Polzella and Montgomery, 1993; Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010; Wang, Ou and Luo, 2007). The findings of this study also indicate that there is a general pattern of color harmony (which differs depending on the proportions of areas of colors) in interior spaces for some of the color combinations. This finding may also be interpreted as color harmony not being a purely subjective judgment, changing from one person to another, but rather a universally accepted concept.

According to the findings of this study, there was a significant difference between the combinations in Set 3 and Set 4 depending on the areas of the colors, whereas there was not a significant difference between the images in Set 1 and Set 2. The color combination of each set was obtained from a triangle on Itten's color wheel which was accepted as harmonious. Set 1 was a triad of primary colors (red-blue-yellow), Set 2 was triad of secondary colors (purple-green-orange), Set 3 was a triad of warm colors (red-yellow-orange) and Set 4 was a triad of cool colors (blue-purple-green). Although the selected color combinations were accepted as harmonious, the findings showed that area influenced harmony in warm and cool color combinations. Accordingly, various other color combinations, which are accepted as harmonious, should be tested in a further study for testing the weight of area in changing the harmony of them and also for testing whether the findings lead to a different definition of color harmony.

The findings of this thesis indicated that, in Set 3 (warm color combination), orange was the leading color that influenced the harmony evaluations of the subjects. The order of the harmony content of the combinations changed depending on the area covered by orange. The combinations with orange covering a medium area was more harmonious than the combinations with orange covering a large area and the combinations with orange covering a small area were less harmonious than these. The reason for orange being the leading color might be that it is a mixture of red and yellow. Thus, it might work as a mediator in color harmony evaluation of warm color combination. In some studies, orange was also mentioned as the warmest color among the three (Colombo, Del Bimbo and Pala, 1998; Sivik and Taft, 1991 cited in Hardin, 2005). According to this, the findings might be interpreted that color harmony of warm color combination depends on the area of the color perceived as the warmest.

Moreover, the findings indicated that, in Set 4 (cool color combination), blue was the leading color that influenced the harmony evaluations of the subjects. The order of the harmony content of the combinations changed depending on the area covered by blue. The combinations with blue covering a medium area was more harmonious than the combinations with blue covering a small area and the combinations with blue covering a large area were less harmonious than these. Different from the warm color combination, in cool color combination, the leading color blue was not the mixture of the other two but it was mixed with other colors (yellow or red) to obtain them in subtractive mixing. It is the base of green and purple. Thus, it might work as a mediator in color harmony evaluation of cool

color combination. In literature, blue was also mentioned as the coldest color among the three (Kimura, 1950 cited in Oyama and Nanri, 1960; Newhall, 1941 cited in Oyama and Nanri, 1960; Oyama and Yamamura, 1960 cited in Oyama and Nanri, 1960; Sivik and Taft, 1991 cited in Hardin, 2005). According to this, the findings might be interpreted that color harmony of cool color combination depends on the area of the color perceived as the coldest.

As stated in Chapter 2.4, there have been a few theories about the influence of area on color harmony. Some of these theories asserted area as a function of value and chroma (Birren, 1969b; Moon and Spencer, 1944c) and some of them proposed a ratio for only pure hues depending on their inherent lightness (Birren, 1970). In order to compare the findings of this study with the equations proposed by Munsell (Birren, 1969b) and Moon and Spencer (1944c) (see Chapter 2.4), RGB values of the selected colors were converted to Munsell Notations. There have been many studies on the topic of conversion between Munsell space and other spaces (Mahyar, Cheung and Westland, 2010) however there is not a certain conversion model. RGB values were converted to Munsell Notations by using Wallkill Color Munsell Conversion Program Version 4.01 and obtained values were used in both of the equations stated above. Calculations showed similar results for both of the equations and indicated an approximate proportion of Red:3 Blue:2 Yellow:6 for Set 1, Green:3 Purple:2 Orange:6 for Set 2, Red:1 Yellow:2 Orange:2 for Set 3 and Blue:2 Green:3 Purple:2 for Set 4.

Although the ratios used in this thesis were different from the ones stated above, there are some similarities and contradictions considering the findings. According to the equations that Munsell and Moon and Spencer proposed, in Set 3 (warm color combination), if red covers less of an area than orange and yellow, the combination is harmonious. Similar to this, findings of this thesis indicated that the two combinations with red covering the least area were found to be the first and third most harmonious among the six images. On the other hand, the combination with red covering the largest area was also found to be the second most harmonious in this thesis indicating that red is not required to cover less area than orange and yellow in a combination for harmony in an interior space.

Moreover, according to the equations that Munsell and Moon and Spencer proposed, in Set 4 (cool color combination), if green covers more area than blue and purple, the combination is harmonious. However, the findings of this thesis indicated that combination with green covering the least and purple covering the largest area was found to be the most harmonious. Supporting the equations, findings also indicated that combinations with green covering the largest area were found to be the second and third most harmonious among the six images.

Moreover, in order to compare the findings of this thesis with another theory regarding area effect on color harmony, the three-color combinations used in this thesis were tested using the three-color harmony model (considering area proportions) developed by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007). Since the model required

CIE Lab values for lightness, chroma and hue, first, CIE Lab measurements were obtained from the RGB images in Photoshop CS5. According to the model, the obtained values for the images were very close or the same and they had negative values (see Table 19) indicating low harmony values with no distinctive difference between the images. However, if these values were put in an order, the obtained order for each was as follows:

SET 1 Office 6 = Office 3 = Office 1 = Office 2 = Office 4 = Office 5
 SET 2 Office 1 = Office 2 = Office 3 = Office 4 = Office 5 = Office 6
 SET 3 Office 2 > Office 6 > Office 4 > Office 5 > Office 1 = Office 3
 SET 4 Office 4 = Office 2 > Office 5 = Office 6 > Office 1 = Office 3

Table 19. Color harmony values of the images according to the model developed by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007).

	SET 1	SET 2	SET 3	SET 4
Office 1	-1,62	-1,62	-1,54	-1,59
Office 2	-1,62	-1,62	-1,48	-1,52
Office 3	-1,62	-1,62	-1,54	-1,59
Office 4	-1,62	-1,62	-1,50	-1,52
Office 5	-1,62	-1,62	-1,52	-1,54
Office 6	-1,62	-1,62	-1,49	-1,54

According to the order represented above, the images had the same harmony values in Set 1 and Set 2 showing no differences between them. Thus, in primary and secondary triad colors, the area of colors did not affect the harmony content. The findings of this thesis also supported this. However, although there were differences between the images in Set 3 and Set 4, the order of the harmony content of the images were different from the findings of this thesis.

According to the three-color harmony model, in Set 3, the color of the walls led the harmony content of the combination. Color combinations with orange covering a large area were more harmonious than with yellow covering a large area and these were more harmonious than the combinations with red covering a large area. This is in contradiction with the findings of this thesis, since findings of this thesis indicated no explicit effect of wall color on harmony content. Besides, combination with yellow covering the largest and orange covering the medium area was found to be the most harmonious.

Furthermore, according to the three-color harmony model, green was the leading color that changed the harmony content of the combinations in Set 4. Color combinations with green covering a small area were more harmonious than with green covering a medium area and these were more harmonious than combinations with green covering a large area. This is also in contradiction with this thesis, since findings of this thesis indicated that blue was the leading color that changed the harmony content in Set 4.

Considering the comparisons stated above, the differences between the findings of this thesis and the theories developed by Munsell and by Moon and Spencer indicated that these theories are questionable in providing an accurate prediction. This supports the findings of the studies (Granger, 1953; Linnett et al., 1991; Morriss, Dunlap and Hammond, 1982; Morriss and Dunlap, 1987; Morriss and Dunlap, 1988) which examined these two theories and found that none of the theories were acceptable in providing an accurate prediction. Additionally,

although three-color harmony model proposed by Wang, Ou and Luo (2007) showed good predictive performance, the differences between the findings of this thesis and the model indicated that it should be tested further with more color combinations.

Hypothesis 2: There is a strong and positive relationship between color harmony and the terms used to define it.

Although it was expected that there would be a strong link between color harmony and the related terms defining it based on each image, the findings of this study indicated no strong correlation between harmony and the terms, except one of the images shown among all the sets. However, moderate, weak and very weak correlations were found. Among all the correlations, only five correlations were found to be statistically significant. The harmony content of none of the images in Set 2 and Set 3 had a significant correlation with the terms. A detailed examination of the correlation of harmony with each word also indicated that in Set 2 and Set 3 a small number of the images had significant correlation with the words. However, there was a significant correlation between the harmony content of the four images (Office 5, Office 3, Office 2 and Office 1) in Set 1 and one image (Office 3) in Set 4. The strongest correlation between harmony content and the terms was in Office 5. Office 5 was positively and significantly correlated with 9 (proportion, placement, lightness, liking, association, warmth, spaciousness, effect, pleasantness) of the 13 terms and it had the highest rank of harmony in Set 1.

The findings of this study indicated that moderate and weak correlations were found between harmony and its related terms. There were also very weak correlations which were accepted as having no correlation. The reason for this might be the variation of the subjects' evaluations causing a decrease in the correlation coefficients. Considering the findings, it is difficult to say that one term was more correlated with harmony than the other terms for all the sets. This finding was in contradiction with the findings of Ou et al. (2004c) who found that harmony was closely correlated with 'liking' (like-dislike) and relaxation (relaxed-tense). However, it also supported the finding of Ou et al. (2004c) who found that harmony had a weak correlation with warmth (warm-cool). All of these indicated that the relationship between harmony and the terms related to it needs further investigation in order to be comprehensively explained. There might be some other terms for defining color harmony, which might not be detected with this thesis but might emerge with further investigations.

Hypothesis 3: There is a strong and positive relationship between all the terms used to define color harmony.

Since the obtained terms were assumed to measure the same thing, i.e. 'harmony', it was expected to find a strong link between the terms used to define color harmony. As stated in the findings section, a significant, strong and moderate correlation (20% of all the correlations) was found between some of the terms fulfilling partially the expectations. However, many of the terms had weak and very weak correlations (80% of all the correlations).

According to the findings, participants liked the color combinations which had positive effects on them and which they found relaxed, spacious and pleasant associating with positive emotions. Although naturalness, warmth, similarity and lightness were mentioned in relation with 'liking' in the pilot study, in which the definition of color harmony was asked, these terms had weak correlation with the term 'liking' in this study. Variations in the evaluations might be one reason for this. Some of the participants might like the color combinations with warm, similar and light colors or with cool, similar and dark colors. The examples may be varied.

The correlations between all the 13 terms indicated that the significant, strong and moderate correlations were not within the terms related to object but within the terms related to person. This might mean that subjects were more consistent while making evaluations related to themselves than related to the object because it might be difficult to evaluate the properties of an object. The low correlation (coefficient below 0.2) of lightness with proportion, balance and placement also indicates the difficulty for the subjects to evaluate color combinations according to these terms.

CHAPTER 6

CONCLUSION

Color is one of the elements of design and has considerable importance in interior spaces. Color affects people psychologically and physiologically. It is important to consider these influences of color while designing an interior space to create user-friendly spaces. It is also important to satisfy the aesthetic needs of people.

Applying harmonious colors to interior spaces is one of the ways of fulfilling this need. Interior designers should select harmonious colors carefully to please a wider range of users. Therefore, establishing principles in color harmony should help designers by creating a useful and accurate tool for selecting the most pleasing color combinations for the users. In order to find out these principles, many studies have been undertaken and there is an excessive number of color harmony theories and models. However these studies do not combine both the concepts of area and color harmony in the scope of interior spaces.

The main aim of this study was to investigate the effect of area on color harmony in interior spaces. It also aimed to search for the relationship between color harmony and terms related to it. Furthermore, the relationship between the terms related to color harmony was also analyzed. It is important to investigate the effect of area on color harmony in interior spaces since in interior spaces, colors generally may not be applied in equal proportions. Therefore, in this study, different color schemes of three-colors were applied to an office space, differing in their areas. Four color schemes were evaluated for their harmony content and it was expected to find differences between the combinations due to differences in area. However, differences were found only for the images in warm and cool color schemes.

Considering the secondary aim of the study, the relationship between color harmony and its related terms was examined. Since the terms were gathered from the definitions of color harmony obtained from a number of subjects, it was expected that these terms and color harmony would have strong correlations and that there would be strong correlations between these terms. However, it was found that there were no strong but rather moderate and weak correlations between the two. Regarding the relationship between the terms related to color harmony, it was found that there were significant and strong correlations between some of the terms (pleasantness-liking, association, effect; effect-association) but not all of them and these strong correlations were between the terms related to person.

The implications of the findings of the study can be concluded as follows:

1. Harmonious three-color combinations obtained from equilateral triangles on Itten's twelve part color wheel are found to be harmonious regardless of area differences.
2. In modified triads (warm and cool color scheme), area differences should be considered while applying these colors to an interior space.
3. Related to the second item, while applying a warm color scheme (red, yellow and orange) to an interior space, orange should cover the medium area for obtaining the most harmonious combination.
4. Related to the second item again, while applying a cool color scheme (blue, purple and green) to an interior space, blue should cover a medium area for obtaining the most harmonious combination.

As in all experimental research this study also has limitations which may lead to future research for exploring more about color harmony in interior spaces. One of the limitations of the study is due to color selection. In this study only 4 three-color combinations (differing in hue) were investigated however in future research the number of combinations can be increased with different hues, chromas or values. As the number of combinations increases a guideline for harmony with a large number of color combinations can be created for interior designers.

Moreover, in this study, area effect on color harmony was investigated in an office which is a semi-public space. In future research the same study can be repeated and tested with different kinds of public spaces such as restaurants, cafes, bars and

interiors of schools. Furthermore, in this study gender and age differences in color harmony evaluation were not investigated. Future research might profit from looking into these other avenues of determining the best forms of creating harmony. Additionally, differences between subjects with color knowledge and without color knowledge, with design background and without designed can be investigated.

This study contributes to the literature as a study of area effect on color harmony in interior spaces since area effect on color harmony has not been studied in interiors before. The implications of the findings of this study stated above can be used by architects and interior architects/designers to obtain pleasant and aesthetic spaces for a wider range of users. The findings of the study also can be used by researchers working on color.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Allen, E. C. and J. P. Guilford. 1936. "Factors determining affective values of color combinations," *American Journal of Psychology* 48(4): 643-648.
- Billmeyer, F. W. and M. Saltzman. 1966. *Principles of color technology*. New York: Interscience Publishers.
- Birren, F. 1969a. *The Color Primer: A Basic Treatise on the Color System of Wilhelm Ostwald*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- , 1969b. *A Grammar of Color: A Basic Treatise on the Color System of Albert H. Munsell*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- , 1970. *The elements of color: A treatise on the color system of Johannes Itten, based on his book the art of color*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- , 1985. "Science and art, objective and subjective," *Color Research and Application* 10(3): 180-186.
- Burchett, K. E. 1991. "Color harmony attributes," *Color Research and Application* 16(4): 275-278.
- , 2002. "Color harmony," *Color Research and Application* 27(1): 28-31.
- Byrne, A. and D. R. Hilbert. 1997. *Readings on color: The science of color*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.

Cambridge Dictionaries. Retrieved January 4, 2014 from
<http://dictionary.cambridge.org/>

Camgöz, N. 2000. "Effects of hue, saturation, and brightness on attention and Preference." Unpublished doctoral thesis. Ankara: Bilkent University.

Chevreur, M. E. 1987. *The Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Colors and their Applications to the Arts*. West Chester: Schiffer Pub.

Ching, F. D. K. 1987. *Interior design: Illustrated*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

Christophe, S., C. Zanin and H. Roussaffa. 2011. "Colour Harmony in Cartography," Proceedings of 25th International Cartographic Conference, held in France, July 3-8. Retrieved April 5, 2012 from
http://icaci.org/files/documents/ICC_proceedings/ICC2011/

Chuang, M. C. and L. C. Ou. 2001. "Influence of a holistic color interval on color harmony," *Color Research and Application* 26(1): 29-39.

CIE. (2014). "Chromaticity difference specification for light sources," Technical Note: 001:2014. Retrieved March 15, 2015 from
http://files.cie.co.at/738_CIE_TN_001-2014.pdf

Coates, M., G. Brooker, and S. Stone. 2011. *Görsel İç Mimarlık Sözlüğü*. N. Şık, trans. İstanbul: Literatür Yayıncılık.

Coles, J. and N. House. 2007. *The fundamentals of interior architecture*. Lausanne: Ava Publishing.

Colombo, C., A. D. Bimbo and P. Pala. 1998. "Retrieval of commercials by video semantics," Proceedings of IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition, held in Santa Barbara, June 23-25, 572-577.

Dijkstra, T. K. 2013. "On the extraction of weights from pairwise comparison matrices," *Central European Journal of Operations Research* 21(1): 103-123.

- Durak, A., N. Camgöz Olguntürk, C. Yener, D. Güvenç and Y. Gürçınar. 2007. "Impact of lighting arrangements and illuminances on different impressions of a room," *Building and Environment* 42(10): 3476-3482.
- Eksert, M. L. 2013. "A subjective evaluation of tone mapping and exposure fusion algorithms in standard and small screen display devices." Unpublished master's thesis. Ankara: Middle East Technical University.
- Feisner, E. A. 2006. *Color studies*. New York: Fairchild Publications.
- Fehrman, K. R. and C. Fehrman. 2000. *Color: The secret influence*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.
- Friedmann, A., J. F. Pile and F. Wilson. 1982. *Interior design: An introduction to architectural interiors*. New York: Elsevier.
- Gage, J. 1995. *Color and culture: Practice and meaning from antiquity to abstraction*. London: Thames and Hudson.
- Goethe, J. W. 1970. *Theory of Colours*. C. L. Eastlake, trans. Cambridge: M.I.T. Press.
- Granger, G. W. 1953. "Area balance in color harmony: An experimental study," *Science* 117(3029): 59-61.
- , 1955a. "An experimental study of color harmony," *The Journal of General Psychology* 52(1): 21-35.
- , 1955b. "Aesthetic measure applied to color harmony: An experimental test," *The Journal of General Psychology* 52(2): 205-212.
- , 1955c. "The prediction of preference for color combinations," *The Journal of General Psychology* 52(2) 213-222.
- Granville, W. C. 1987. "Color harmony: What is it?," *Color Research and Application* 12(4): 196-201.

- Grimley, C. and M. Love. 2007. *Color, space, and style: all the details interior designers need to know but can never find*. Beverly, Mass.: Rockport Publishers.
- Green, P. and L. Macdonald. 2002. *Colour engineering: Achieving device independent colour*. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Gulrajani, M. L. 2010. *Color measurement: Principles, advances and industrial applications*. Cambridge: Woodhead Publishing.
- Gurura, H., L. W. MacDonald and H. Dalke. 2004. "Background: an essential factor in color harmony," Proceedings of Interim Meeting of the International Color Association (AIC), held in Porto Alegre, November 3-5, 239-242.
- Hard, A. and L. Sivik. 2001. "A theory of colors in combination – A descriptive model related to the NCS color-order system," *Color Research and Application* 26(1): 4-28.
- Hardin, C. L. 2005. "Explaining basic color categories," *Cross-Cultural Research* 39(1): 72-87.
- Heddell, P. 1988. "Color harmony: New applications for existing concepts," *Color Research and Application* 13(1): 55-57.
- Hidayetoğlu, M. L., K. Yıldırım and A. Akalın. 2012. "The effects of color and light on indoor wayfinding and the evaluation of the perceived environment," *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 32(1): 50-58.
- Holtzschue, L. 2006. *Understanding color an introduction for designers*. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons.
- Hunt, R. W. G. (1987). *Measuring color*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- HunterLab. 2008. "CIE Lab colour scale," *Insight on Colour* 8 (7): 1-3. Retrieved October 14, 2012 from http://www.hunterlab.com/appnotes/an07_96a.pdf

- IESNA. 2000. *IESNA lighting handbook: reference and application*. New York: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America.
- Iida, Y. 2009. "The number of circular triads in a pairwise comparison matrix and a consistency test in the AHP," *Journal of the Operations Research Society of Japan* 52(2): 174-185.
- Ishihara, S. 1975. *Ishihara's tests for colour-blindness*. Japan: Kanehara Medical Publishing Co. Ltd.
- Itten, J. 1973. *The Art of Color: The Subjective Experience and Objective Rationale of Color*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- Johnston-Feller, R. 2001. *Color science in the examination of museum objects: Nondestructive procedures*. Los Angeles: The Getty Conservation Institute.
- Jonassen, D. H. 1982. *The technology of text: Principles for structuring, designing, and displaying text*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Educational Technology Publications.
- Judd, D. B. and G. Wyszecki. 1975. *Color in business, science and industry*. New York: Wiley.
- Kendall, M. G. and B. B. Smith. 1940. "On the method of paired comparisons," *Biometrika* 31(3-4): 324-345.
- Kilmer, R. and W. O. Kilmer. 1992. *Designing interiors*. London: Wadsworth.
- Kuehni, R. G. 2003. *Color space and its divisions: Color order from antiquity to the present*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons.
- , 2005. *Color: An Introduction to Practice and Principles*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons.
- , 2008. *Color Vision & Technology*. [CD ROM]. Durham: AATCC.

- Kuehni, R. G. and A. Schwarz. 2008. *Color Ordered: A Survey of Color Systems from Antiquity to the Present*. Cary, NC: Oxford University Press.
- Leland, N. 1998. *Exploring color: How to use and control color in your painting*. Cincinnati: North Light Publishers.
- , 2008. *Confident Color: An artist's guide to harmony, contrast and unity*. Cincinnati: North Light Publishers.
- Linnett, C. M., R. H. Morriss, W. P. Dunlap and C. J. Fritchie. 1991. "Differences in color balance depending upon mode of comparison," *The Journal of General Psychology* 118(3): 271-283.
- Livens, S., A. Anthonis, M. Mahya and P. Scheunders. 2003. "A cross media tonal mapping obtained from psychometric experiments," *Proceedings of SPIE Vol.5008, Color Imaging VIII: Processing, Hardcopy, and Applications*, held in Santa Clara, January 21-24, 14-23.
- Longman dictionary of contemporary English. Retrieved January 4, 2014 from <http://www.ldoceonline.com/>
- Longman dictionary of contemporary English. 1991. (2nd ed.) Harlow, England: Longman.
- Mahyar, F., V. Cheung and S. Westland. 2010. "Different transformation methods between CIELAB coordinates and Munsell hue," *Coloration Technology* 126(1): 31-36.
- Marx, E. 1983. *Optical color & simultaneity*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- Moon, P. and D. E. Spencer. 1944a. "Aesthetic measure applied to color harmony," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* 34(4): 234-242.
- , 1944b. "Geometric formulation of classical color harmony," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* 34(1): 46-59.

- , 1944c. "Area in color harmony," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* 34(2): 93-103.
- Morriss, R. H., W. P. Dunlap and S. E. Hammond. 1982. "Influence of chroma on spatial balance of complementary hues," *The American Journal of Psychology* 95(2): 323-332.
- Morriss, R. H. and W. P. Dunlap. 1987. "Influence of value on spatial balance of color pairs," *Journal of General Psychology* 114(4): 353-361.
- , 1988. "Joint effects of chroma and value on spatial balance of color pairs," *Empirical Studies of the Arts* 6(2): 117-126.
- Nakamura, H. and Y. Karasawa. 1999. "Relationship between illuminance/color temperature and preference of atmosphere," *Journal of Light and Visual Environment* 23(1): 29-38.
- Nassau, K. 1998. *Color for science, art and technology*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Nemcsics, A. (1980). "The Coloroid color system," *Color Research & Application* 5(2): 113-120.
- , 2003. The coloroid color system. *Hungarian Electronic Journal of Sciences*. Retrieved May 31, 2013 from <http://heja.szif.hu/ARC/ARC-030520-A/arc030520a.pdf>
- , 2007. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 1: Harmony content of different scales with similar hue. *Color Research & Application* 32(6): 477-488.
- , 2008. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 2: Harmony content of different monochrome color pairs," *Color Research & Application* 33(4): 262-270.
- , 2009a. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 3: Harmony content of different hue pairs," *Color Research & Application* 34(1): 33-44.

- , 2009b. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 4: Color preference and the color harmony content," *Color Research & Application* 34(3): 210-224.
- , 2011. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 5: The harmony content of the various hue triads," *Color Research & Application* 36(2): 127-139.
- , 2012. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 6: Numerical index system of color harmony," *Color Research & Application*, 37(5): 343-358.
- Nemcsics, A. and J. Takacs. 2013a. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 7: Experiments carried out with eyes adapted to light and dark," *Color Research & Application* 38(6): 448-455.
- , 2013b. "Experimental determination of laws of color harmony. Part 8: Harmony content versus relative surface coverage," *Color Research & Application* 39(4): 387-398.
- Neufert, E. 2008. *Yapı Tasarımı*. (2nd ed.) Ç. Özaslan, trans. İstanbul: Beta.
- O'connor, Z. 2010. "Color harmony revisited," *Color Research and Application*, 35(4): 267-273.
- Odabaşıoğlu, S. and N. Olguntürk. 2015. "Effects of coloured lighting on the perception of interior spaces," *Perceptual & Motor Skills: Perception* 120(1): 183-201.
- O'Rourke, N., L. Hatcher and E. J. Stepanski. 2005. *A step-by-step approach to using SAS for univariate & multivariate statistics*. New York: Wiley-Interscience.
- Ou, L. C., P. Chong, M. R. Luo and C. Minchew. 2011. "Additivity of color harmony," *Color Research & Application* 36(5): 355-372.

- Ou, L. C. and M. R. Luo. 2003. "Factors affecting color harmony for two-color combinations," *Proceedings of AIC 2003: Color Communication and Management*, held in Bangkok, August 4-6, 379-382.
- , 2006. "A color harmony model for two-color combinations," *Color Research & Application* 31(3): 191-204.
- Ou, L. C., M. R. Luo, P. L. Sun, N. C. Hu and H. S. Chen. 2011. "Age effects on color emotion, preference and harmony," *Color Research & Application* 37(2): 92-105.
- Ou, L. C., M. R. Luo, A. Woodcock and A. Wright. 2004a. "A study of color emotion and color preference. Part I: Color emotions for single colors," *Color Research & Application* 29(3): 232-240.
- , 2004b. "A study of color emotion and color preference. Part II: Color emotions for two-color combinations," *Color Research & Application* 29(4): 292-298.
- , 2004c. "A study of color emotion and color preference. Part III: Color preference modeling," *Color Research & Application* 29(5): 382-389.
- Oxford Dictionary. Retrieved January 4, 2014 from <http://www.oxforddictionaries.com>.
- Oyama, T. and R. Nanri. 1960. "The effects of hue and brightness on the size of perception," *Japanese Psychological Research* 2(1): 13-20.
- Pieters, J. M. 1979. "A conjoint measurement approach to color harmony," *Perception & Psychophysics*, 26(4): 281-286.
- Pile, J. F. 1997. *Color in interior design*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Polzella, D. J. and D. A. Montgomery. 1993. "Dimensions of color harmony," *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society* 31(5): 423-425.

Pope, A. 1944. "Notes on the problem of color harmony and the geometry of color space," *Journal of Optical Society of America* 34(12): 234-242.

Roget's 21st Century Thesaurus, Third Edition. Retrieved January 5, 2014 from <http://thesaurus.com>

Ruppertsberg, A. J. and M. Bloj. 2006. "Rendering complex scenes for psychophysics using RADIANCE: How accurate can you get?," *Journal of Optical Society of America* 23(4): 759-768.

Serra, J., A. Garcia, A. Torres and J. Llopis. 2012. "Color composition features in modern architecture," *Color Research and Application* 37(2): 126-133.

Schloss, K. B. and S. E. Palmer. 2011. "Aesthetic response to color combinations: preference, harmony, and similarity," *Attention Perception & Psychophysics* 73(2): 551-571.

Shen, Y. C., Y. S. Chen and W. H. Hsu. 1996. "Quantitative evaluation of color harmony via linguistic-based image scale for interior design," *Color Research & Application* 21(5): 353-374.

Shen, Y. C., W. H. Yuan, W. H. Hsu and Y. S. Chen. 2000. "Color selection in the consideration of color harmony in interior design," *Color Research & Application* 25(1): 20-31.

Simmonds, D. and L. Reynolds. 1989. *Computer presentation of data in science: A do-it-yourself guide, based on the Apple Macintosh, for authors and illustrators in the sciences*. Dordrecht: Springer.

Sivik, L. and A. Hard. 1994. "Some reflections on studying color combinations," *Color Research and Application* 19(4): 286-295.

Sutton, J. 2010. *Painter 11 creativity: Digital artist's handbook*. Oxford: Focal Press.

Szabo, F., P. Bodrogi and J. Schanda. 2009. "A color harmony rendering index based on predictions of color harmony impressions," *Lighting Research and Technology* 41(2): 165-182.

- , 2010. Experimental modeling of color harmony. *Color Research & Application*, 35(1) 34-39.
- TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük. Retrieved January 4, 2014 from http://www.tdk.gov.tr/index.php?option=com_bts&view=bts.
- Torgerson, W. S. 1958. *Theory and methods of scaling*. New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- Wang, X., L. C. Ou and R. Luo. 2007. "Influence of area proportion on color harmony," Proceedings of International Conference on Colour Harmony, held in Budapest, April 24-28.
- Westland, S., K. Laycock, V. Cheung, P. Henry and F. Mahyar. 2007. "Colour harmony," *Colour: Design and Creativity* 1: 1-15.
- Wyszecki, G. 1986. "Color appearance." In K. R. Boff, L. Kaufman and J. P. Thomas, eds., *Handbook of Perception and Human Performance. Vol.1 Sensory Processes and Perception*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 9.1-9.56.

APPENDIX A

COLOR ORDER SYSTEMS

There are a great number of colors- up to 10 million based on hue, saturation and lightness as defined by Judd and Wyszecki (1975) and Fehrman and Fehrman (2000) but there is not a certain number in the literature- that the human eye can perceive and there is a need for a system to categorize all of these colors. In order to arrange colors, color order systems have been developed and they can be divided into three broad groups as: 1. Color order systems based on subtractive mixture, 2. Color order systems based on additive mixture and 3. Color order systems based on perceptual evaluation (Wyszecki, 1986; Johnston-Feller, 2001).

A.1 Color Order Systems based on Subtractive Mixing

Colors seen as light reflected from a surface (indirect light) are called subtractive colors (Holtzschue, 2006). The subtractive color model is a method for creating a

wider range of colors by mixing dyes, inks and pigments. In this model, when colors are mixed, each subtracts (absorbs) some wavelengths of light and the obtained color is the remaining wavelength visible to the eye. The primaries of this model are red, yellow and blue but these primaries do not give the largest color range (gamut) (Westland et al., 2007). These painters' primaries have been accepted as non-optimal in terms of subtractive gamut and ideal subtractive primaries have been accepted as cyan, magenta and yellow (Westland et al., 2007). Color systems based on subtractive method are the arrangements of colors obtained by dyes, inks, natural colorants and paint pigments. In the following chapters, CMYK (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Key-black) and CIELAB (Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage-LAB) color models will be mentioned. These systems have no connection (or only a limited connection in the case of CIELAB) to perceptual scales (Kuehni, 2005). CMYK is a system used in printing and CIELAB is a space and formula proposed by CIE for the coloration industries (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008).

A.1.1 CMYK Color Model

The CMYK color model is the system used in the printing industry. The primaries in this system are cyan, magenta, yellow and black (see Figure A1). The three primary colors (cyan, magenta, yellow) of this system are the secondary colors of the RGB color system and black is added to these since it cannot be obtained by mixture of these colors. Four printing plates are used for each color and various

colors are obtained by printing small dots on the paper using these plates. When the dots are combined on a paper, the human eye sees different colors.

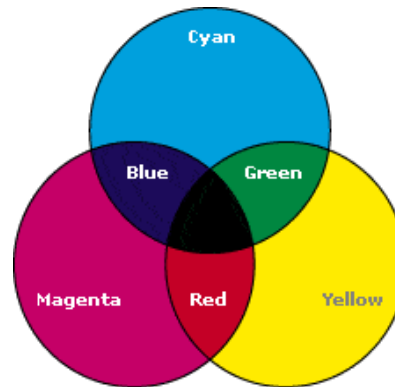


Figure A1. CMYK colors.
(<http://www.sketchpad.net/basics4.htm>)

A1.2 CIELAB

In 1976, the Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage, (the International Lighting Commission referred as CIE) recommended CIELAB color space, which is a mathematical conversion of the metric color system previously developed by CIE and an approximately uniform color space, for use (Hunterlab, 2008). It is one of the two formulas (the other one is CIELUV, see Appendix A.2.2) proposed by CIE in 1976. CIE decided to recommend two different formulas because it was discovered that lighting engineers and industrial colorists were interested in different spaces and formulas (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008). The former is interested in the linear transformation of the CIE chromaticity diagram and the

latter is interested in predicting perceived average color differences (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008).

CIELAB is not additive (Johnston-Feller, 2001) and was recommended by CIE for object colors (CIE, 2014; Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008; Green and Macdonald, 2002; Johnston-Feller, 2001). The space is arranged in a non-cubical form and each color is located in this three dimensional color space by three coordinates which are L, a and b. L represents the black (zero) and white (100) axis running from top to bottom (see Figure A2). (a) denotes the red/green value and (b) denotes yellow/blue value and they do not have numerical limits (Hunterlab, 2008).

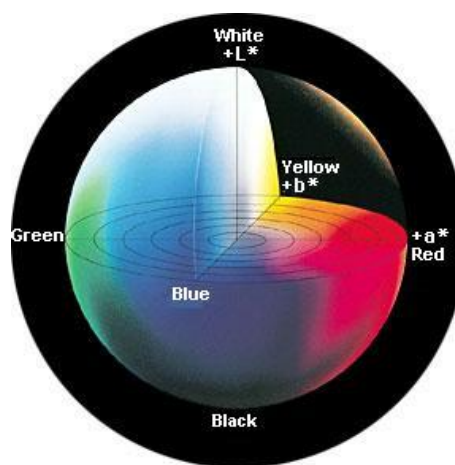


Figure A2. CIELAB color solid.
(<http://www2.konicaminolta.eu/eu/Measuring/pcc/en/part1/07.html>)

A.2 Color Order Systems based on Additive Mixing

Colors seen as direct light are called additive colors (Holtzschue, 2006). The additive color model is a method for creating a wider range of colors by mixing light. This model starts with darkness and when light sources of different wavelengths are added, the obtained color is the mixture of these lights. The primaries of this method are red, green and blue because the greatest gamut can be generated by using these primaries (Westland et al., 2007). Color systems based on the additive method are the arrangements of colors obtained by light. Additive (light) color-order systems are used in relation with computer displays (Kuehni, 2005).

Nassau (1998) divided additive mixing into three types: simultaneous additive mixing, temporal additive mixing and spatial additive mixing. Simultaneous color mixing involves “superimposed light beams”, temporal additive mixing is shown by “rapidly spinning a disc on which colored sections have been painted” and spatial additive mixing, used by the pointillism technique of painting, is obtained by placing small spots of colors adjacent to each other so that they merge at a distance (Nassau, 1998: 15).

In the following chapters, RGB, CIELUV and the Ostwald Color System are going to be mentioned. RGB is the color system based on simultaneous additive mixing that uses the primaries of additive mixture. CIELUV color space is also based on the additive mixing method because of the additivity of its u , v chromaticity

diagram (Johnston-Feller, 2001). Ostwald (cited in Birren, 1969a) arranged hues on his color wheel by using disk-mixture, thus the relationship between the colors in this system were arranged by using the temporal additive mixing method (also called partitive/optical mixing). Ostwald (cited in Billmeyer and Saltzman, 1966; Kuehni, 2003; Gulrajani, 2010) formed a double-cone color solid based on the additive disk mixture. As a result, it was also accepted as a color system based on additive mixing.

A.2.1 RGB Color Model

The primary colors of light are red, green and blue and the name of the RGB color model comes from the initials of these colors. Mix of red and green produces yellow, red and blue produces magenta, green and blue produces cyan and a mix of all the primaries produces white light (see Figure A3). This color model is used in computer monitors and televisions. Different colors can be obtained using different intensities of the mixed light.

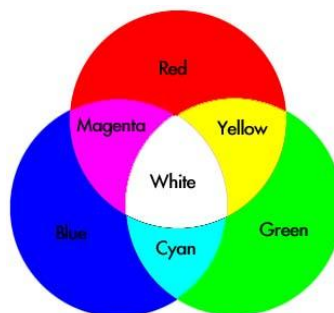


Figure A3. RGB color mixture.
(<http://www.d.umn.edu/~mharvey/th1501color.html>)

There are three primary and three secondary colors on the RGB color wheel, namely red, green, blue and yellow, cyan, magenta and these hues are indicated with degrees dividing the whole circle into six. The degrees start with red being 0° , yellow 60° , green 120° , cyan 180° , blue 240° and magenta 300° (see Figure A4). In the RGB system, color stimuli are arranged in a cubic space where all three dimensions of colors have a value between 0 - 255 (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008). Mid-gray has RGB values of 128 for each dimension (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008).

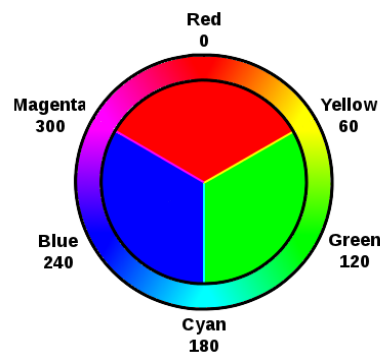


Figure A4. RGB color wheel.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Simple_RGB_color_wheel.png)

A.2.2 CIELUV

CIELUV color space, similar to CIELAB color space, is a mathematical conversion of the metric color system previously developed by CIE. CIELUV was recommended by CIE in the same year with CIELAB (in 1976) as a uniform color space (Green and Macdonald, 2002). CIELUV has the ability to work with additive color mixtures (Green and Macdonald, 2002; Johnston-Feller, 2001) and

was recommended by CIE for lights (CIE, 2014; Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008).

Johnston-Feller (2001: 34) stated that “Industries for which additive color mixture of lights is the major concern prefer to use CIELUV”. The space is arranged by three coordinates which are L, u and v. L represents the luminance and ranges from 0 to 100. u and v represent the chromaticity of a color (see Figure A5).

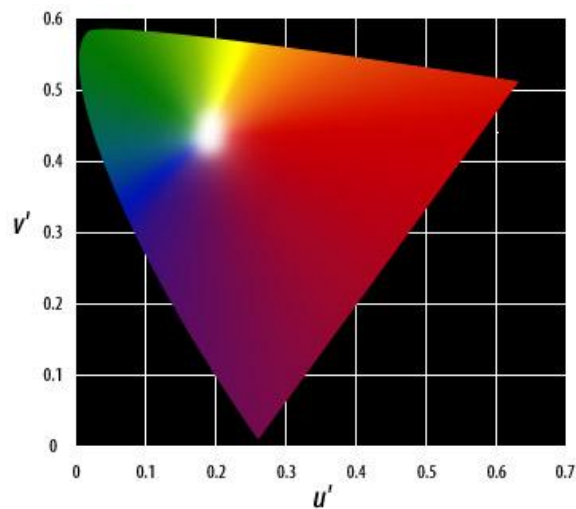


Figure A5. CIE LUV u' v' chromaticity diagram.
(http://dba.med.sc.edu/price/irf/Adobe_tg/models/cieluv.html)

A2.3 Ostwald Color System

Wilhelm Ostwald (1853-1932), a Russian-German scientist, created this color system. Similar to the Munsell Color System, in the Ostwald Color System hues are arranged in a circle and the gray scale was used as the central axis. The four primary hues are red, yellow, green and blue and between these primaries four secondary hues of orange, leaf green, turquoise, purple are placed on the wheel.

Between these eight hues, additional hues are inserted which makes 24 hues in total (see Figure A6).

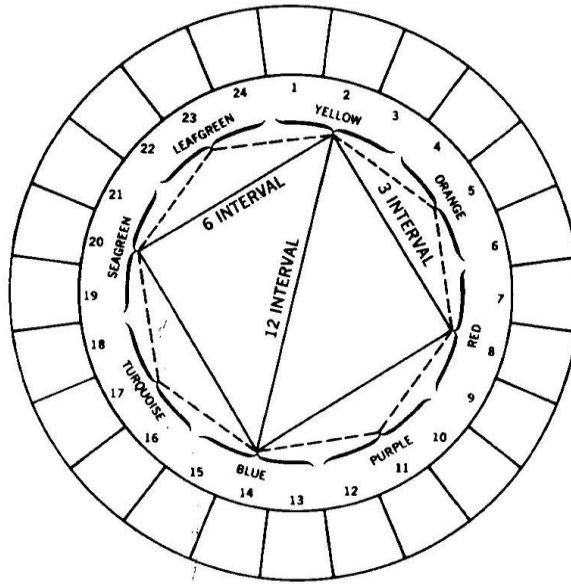


Figure A6. Ostwald color circle (Birren, 1969a: 67).

It differs from Munsell's system in that hues are numbered from 1 to 24 and values are lettered with (a) indicating white and (p) indicating black. A color is identified with a number and two letters indicating the white and black content of that color. Another difference of the Ostwald's System from Munsell's is the shape of the color solid. Unlike the irregular form of the Munsell Color Solid, the Ostwald Color Solid consists of two cones (see Figure A7).

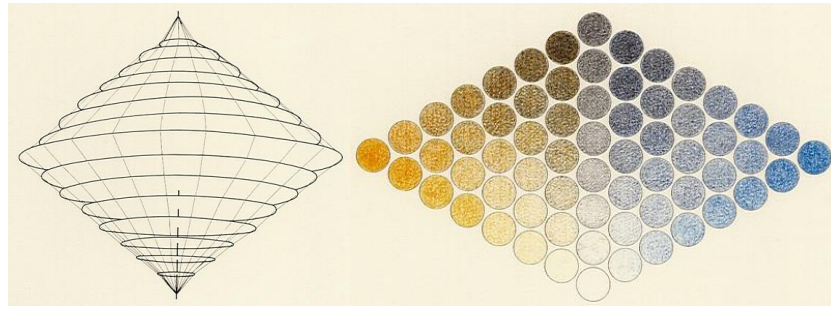


Figure A7. Ostwald Color Solid
http://www.colorsystm.com/?page_id=551&lang=en

In the Ostwald Color System, colors are arranged according to four dimensions: hue, equal whiteness, equal blackness and equal chromaticness (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008). The system was criticized as less practical and the discussions of potential users of the system showed that an arrangement “according to hue, saturation and relative brightness with, unlike the Ostwald system, visually equidistant steps” was needed (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008: 162).

A.3 Color Order Systems based on Perceptual Evaluation

Perceptual color order systems are based on “judgments of psychologically significant differences between color percepts” (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008: 92). According to Ewald Hering (1834-1918) (cited in Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008), whose thoughts provided a basis for Natural Color System (NCS), colors should be treated as independent of laws of light or colorant mixture. Psychological color order systems are arranged according to three color dimensions hue, lightness (value) and saturation (chroma) (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008). However, Hering

(cited in Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008) stated that these attributes were in association with physical measurements and proposed a purely psychological system.

In the following chapters Munsell, Natural and Coloroid color systems are going to be mentioned. The Natural Color System (NCS) is a system developed based on the thoughts of Hering stated above. Similar to the Natural Color System, the Ostwald Color System is also based on Hering's color theory. However, Ostwald placed colorimetric opponent hues (obtained by using disk-mixture) opposite each other on the color wheel instead of perceptually opponent hues (Gulrajani, 2010). Therefore, this system was mentioned under the group 'color systems based on additive mixing' (see Appendix A.2.3). In Munsell and Coloroid color systems, colors are arranged according to the three attributes stated above and perceptual scales.

A.3.1 Munsell Color System

Albert Munsell (1858-1918), an American artist and instructor, developed his own color system and it was first published in 1915 (Pile, 1997). In this system, each color is defined by its hue, value and chroma. Hues are indicated by letters and hues are divided into five principal colors as red, yellow, green, blue, and purple. Between these principal colors there are intermediate hues which are indicated with two letters. Along with the two letters these 10 hues are identified with the number 5 preceding the letters. There are also other hues which are defined with

other numbers showing the steps between the principal and intermediate colors (see Figure A8).

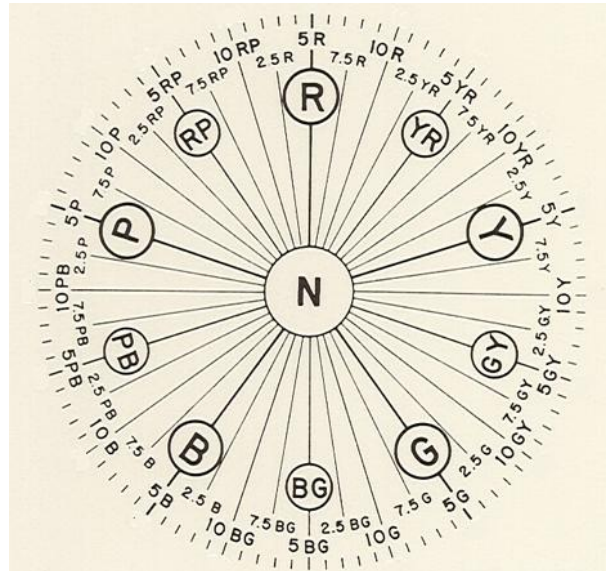


Figure A8. Munsell color wheel showing the steps between the principal and intermediate colors (Birren, 1969b: 72).

The whole color wheel consists of 100 hues. Values are indicated by numbers from 1 to 10, 1 showing the value of black, 10 showing the value of white and the numbers between showing the gray values. The hue circle constitutes the horizontal plane and the scale of values constitutes the vertical axis. The space between the wheel and the vertical central axis is the chroma scale. Chroma of colors are also indicated with numbers, 2 showing the least saturated and 14 showing the most saturated. This systematization generates the Munsell Color Solid (see Figure A9). To summarize, in Munsell notation the first number and letter denotes hue, the second number denotes value and the third number denotes the chroma. According to Kuehni (2005), the popularity of this color system lies

on how easy it is to understand, for both the trained and untrained, the three attributes of the system.

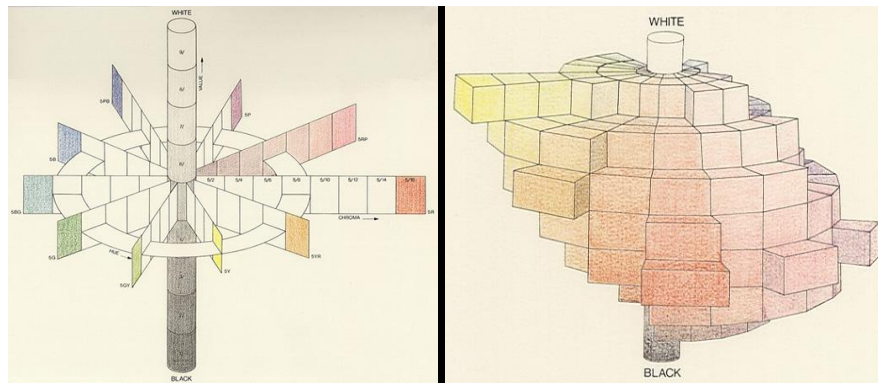


Figure A9. Munsell Color Solid.
(http://www.colorsystm.com/?page_id=551&lang=en)

A.3.2 Natural Color System (NCS)

NCS is a Swedish Color System that is based on the color perception study of Ewald Hering (Pile, 1997). The color diagram of Hering is based, not on the physical mixing of colors, but on perception (Feisner, 2006). According to Hering's study red, yellow, green and blue are primary colors because they cannot be described with any combinations of other colors (Hunt, 1987). For example, the color purple can be described as a bluish red or reddish blue. Therefore, the system consists of four hues red, yellow, green and blue which are placed on a circle with nine steps between each, making 40 hues in total. Each hue has a triangular chart consisting of the pure hue, white and black at the vertices of that triangle (see Figure A10).

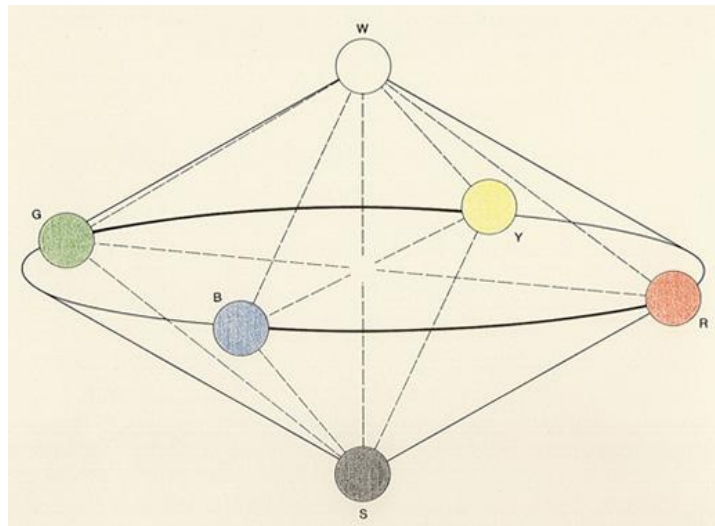


Figure A10. NCS color solid
http://www.colors-system.com/?page_id=551&lang=en

All the hues in this color system are named with the binary combinations of the initials of the four primary hues such as YR (Yellow-Red), RB (Red-Blue), BG (Blue-Green) and GY (Green-Yellow) (see Figure A11). Additionally, as can be seen on the NCS color circle, there is a number placed between these letters indicating the percentage of the primary colors in the mixture for obtaining other colors. For instance, G50Y is a color obtained by the mixture of 50 percent green and 50 percent yellow and G10Y is a color obtained by the mixture of 90 percent green and 10 percent yellow. This indication only shows the hue component of a color. In order to define the level of whiteness and blackness components of a color, other letters and numbers are added. If a 30 percent white (W) and 20 percent black (S) and 50 (C) percent hue is added to the mixture (the total of W, S and C must be 100), the color is indicated as S2050-G10Y.

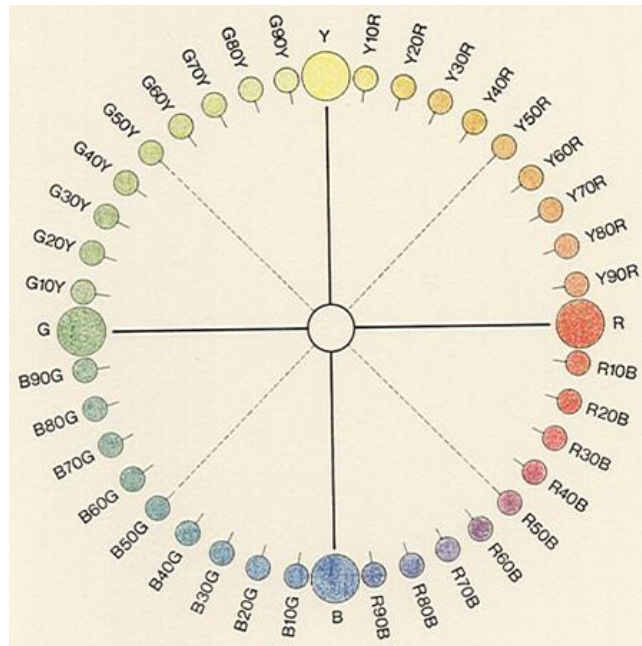


Figure A11. NCS color circle.
http://www.colors-system.com/?page_id=551&lang=en

Each triangle of a certain hue consists of 66 colors, making over 2,000 colors in total for the atlas of the color system (Kuehni, 2005) (see Figure A12). Only 1,741 of these color specifications have been painted as paper samples because of lack of suitable colorants (Kuehni, 2005). The concepts of the NCS color system rely on the observer and are accepted as universally applicable (Kuehni, 2005) because “it is based on the presumed reasonably uniform experiences of observers when looking at color stimuli, independent of their source” (Kuehni, 2008: 144). As Kuehni (2005) stated, this is the reason that the NCS color system is popular with designers or architects and it is used where instrumental measurement is difficult but a color is required to be defined because its use of visual judgments makes colors easy to define. This color system was named as the Natural Color System

by Hering, in comparison to the trichromatic theory of Helmholtz that is considered unnatural by Hering (Kuehni and Schwarz, 2008).

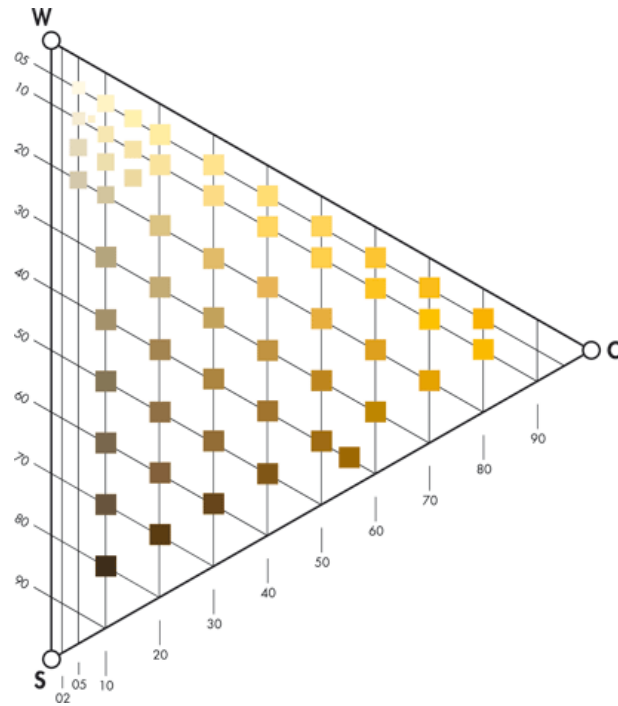


Figure A12. Example of an NCS hue triangle.
(<http://www.ncscolour.com/en/ncs/how-ncs-works/logic-behind-the-system>)

A.3.3 Coloroid Color System

The coloroid color system is a color space developed by Antal Nemcsics (1927-) and it has been registered as the Hungarian Standard (Nemcsics, 2003). This system is based on surface colors (Nemcsics, 2012) and is mainly for architects and it “constitutes a color system of perceptions built on harmonic color differences of perceived surface colors enlightened by daylight and sensed by an

observer possessing normal color vision” (Nemcsics, 2003: 1). Three dimensions of color are indicated as a Coloroid hue (A), Coloroid saturation (T) and Coloroid luminosity (V).

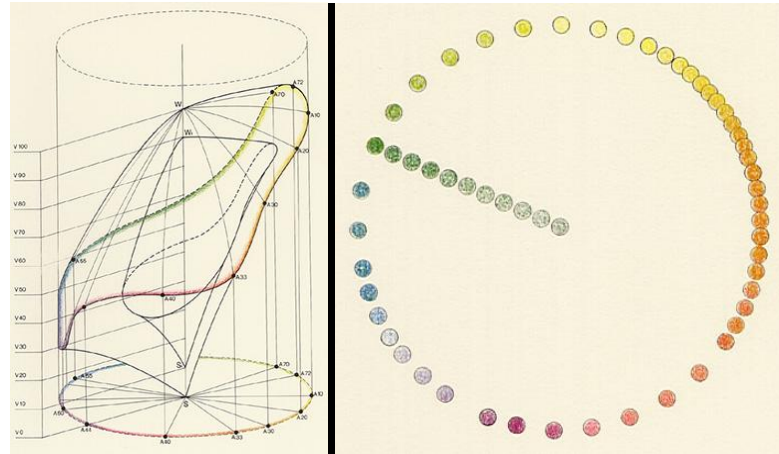


Figure A13. Coloroid color solid and circle.
(http://www.colorsystm.com/?page_id=551&lang=en)

There are 48 colors on the Coloroid color wheel “being located at approximately identical number of harmony intervals to each other” (Nemcsics, 2003: 3) (see Figure A13). For each hue (A10, A11, A12, A13, A14, A15, A16 yellow; A20, A21, A22, A23, A24, A25, A26 orange; A30, A31, A32, A33, A34, A35 red; A40, A41, A42, A43, A44, A45, A46 purple and violet; A50, A51, A52, A53, A54, A55, A56 blue; A60, A61, A62, A63, A64, A65, A66 cold green; A70, A71, A72, A73, A74, A75, A76 warm green) there is a color plane delimited by the achromatic axis of the Coloroid color space. Colors are denoted with the three dimensions A-T-V respectively. For instance, the color of a 13 Coloroid hue, a 22 Coloroid saturation and a 56 Coloroid luminosity is indicated as 13-22-56.

APPENDIX B

EQUATIONS FOR PREDICTING COLOR HARMONY

B.1 Models for Two-Color Combinations

Two-color harmony model proposed by Ou and Luo (2006) is as follows:

$$CH = H_C + H_L + H_H$$

where

$$H_C = 0.04 + 0.53 \tanh(0.8 - 0.045 \Delta C)$$

$$\Delta C = [(\Delta H_{ab}^*)^2 + (\Delta C_{ab}^*/1.46)^2]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$H_L = H_{L_{sum}} + H_{\Delta L}$$

$$H_{L_{sum}} = 0.28 + 0.54 \tanh(-3.88 + 0.029 L_{sum})$$

$$\text{in which } L_{sum} = L^*_1 + L^*_2$$

$$H_{\Delta L} = 0.14 + 0.15 \tanh(-2 + 0.2 \Delta L)$$

$$\text{in which } \Delta L = |L^*_1 - L^*_2|$$

$$H_H = H_{SY1} + H_{SY2}$$

$$H_{SY} = E_C^*(H_S + E_Y)$$

$$E_C = 0.5 + 0.5 \tanh(-2 + 0.5C_{ab}^*)$$

$$H_S = -0.08 - 0.14\sin(h_{ab} + 50^\circ) - 0.07\sin(2h_{ab} + 90^\circ)$$

$$E_Y = [(0.22L^* - 12.8)/10]\exp\{(90^\circ - h_{ab})/10 - \exp[(90^\circ - h_{ab})/10]\}.$$

Here,

CH = color harmony value,

H_C = chromatic effect,

H_L = lightness effect,

H_H = hue effect,

ΔH_{ab}^* = CIELAB color difference values in hue,

ΔC_{ab}^* = CIELAB color difference values in chroma,

h_{ab} = CIELAB hue angle for a constituent color in a color pair,

L_1^* and L_2^* = lightness values of the constituent colors in a color pair,

E_Y = the trend called “yellow effect” that high-lightness yellows tended to harmonize and low-lightness yellows tended not to harmonize,

E_C = serves as a correction equation illustrating that the hue effect ($H_S + E_Y$) becomes less significant as the chroma decreases,

H_{SY1} and H_{SY2} = prediction of mean color harmony values for each constituent color of a color pair.

Model developed by Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010) for monochromatic two-color combinations is shown below.

Best fitting equation for Figure 18 (a):

$$\text{CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{HP}} = 0.361 \sin(1,511h) - 2.512$$

For Figure 18 (b):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Jdiff}} &= 2.33 \cdot 10^{-5} |\Delta J|^3 - 0.004 |\Delta J|^2 \\ &\quad + 0.211 |\Delta J| + 0.246 \end{aligned}$$

For Figure 18 (c):

$$\text{CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Cdiff}} = 3.87 - 0.066 |\Delta C|$$

For Figure 18 (d):

$$\text{CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Jsum}} = 0.0268 J_{\text{sum}} - 0.656$$

These four equations were combined to obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CHF}_{2\text{M}} &= 0.283 \cdot (3.275 \text{ CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Jdiff}} - 0.643 \text{ CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Jsum}} \\ &\quad - 2.749 \text{ CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{Cdiff}} - 4.773 \text{ CHF}_{2\text{M},\text{HP}}) - 5.305 \end{aligned}$$

Here,

CHF = color harmony formulae,

subscript 2M = monochromatic two-color combinations,

$|\Delta J|$ = absolute value of lightness difference between the two colors,

J_{sum} = lightness sum of the samples,

$|\Delta C|$ = absolute value of chroma difference,

subscript HP = hue preference,

h = hue of the composition,

all correlates of color appearance are defined in CIECAM02.

Model developed by Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010) for dichromatic two-color combinations is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} CHF_{2D} = & 0.47 \cdot (0.515 CHF_{2D,Jdiff} + 0.391 CHF_{2D,Jsum} \\ & + 0.205 CHF_{2D,Cdiff} + 1.736 CHF_{2D,Csum} \\ & + 2.187 CHF_{2D,hdiff} + 5.104 CHF_{2D,HP}) - 2.283 \end{aligned}$$

Here,

CHF = color harmony formulae,

2D = dichromatic two-color combinations,

J_{diff} = lightness difference,

J_{sum} = lightness sum,

C_{diff} = chroma difference,

C_{sum} = chroma sum,

h_{diff} = hue difference,

HP = hue preference.

B.2 Models for Three-Color Combinations

Model developed by Ou, Chong et al. (2011) for predicting color harmony of three-color combinations including nonadjacent colors is as follows:

$$CH_3 = \frac{CH_{AB} + CH_{BC} + CH'_{CA}}{3}$$

where

CH₃ = overall harmony value for an interior image with three wall colors (A,B,C)

in which A and C are nonadjacent,

CH'_{CA} = harmony value for the nonadjacent color pair and can be calculated with the equation below.

Harmony value of AB and BC can be calculated with two-color harmony model.

$$CH'_{CA} = 0.2 + 0.65 \tanh(1.7 - 0.045\Delta C')$$

where

$$\Delta C' = \left[(\Delta H_{ab}^*)^2 + (\Delta C_{ab}^*/1.30)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

In order to apply this formula, not only to three-color combinations, but also to combinations of any number of colors, another equation was proposed as follows:

$$CH = \frac{1}{n + m} \left[\sum_{i=1}^n (CH_{A,i}) + \sum_{j=1}^m (CH_{N,j}) \right]$$

where

n = number of adjacent color pairs,

m = number of nonadjacent color pairs,

$CH_{A,i}$ = harmony of the i-th adjacent color pairs and calculated by the two-color harmony model mentioned in the section Color Harmony of Two-Color Combinations,

$CH_{N,j}$ = harmony of the j-th nonadjacent color pairs and calculated by the equation above.

Model developed by Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda (2010) for predicting color harmony of monochromatic and trichromatic color combinations is shown below. For monochromatic three-color combinations best fitting equation for Figure B1 (a):

$$\text{CHF}_{3\text{M,HP}} = 10^{-7}h^3 - 9 \cdot 10^{-5}h^2 + 0.0172 h + 0.4291$$

For Figure B1 (b):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CHF}_{3\text{M,Jdiff}} = & -5.419 \cdot 10^{-7}\Delta J^4 + 1.173 \cdot 10^{-4}\Delta J^3 \\ & - 8.008 \cdot 10^3\Delta J^2 + 1.813 \cdot 10^{-1}\Delta J + 1.1 \end{aligned}$$

For Figure B1 (c):

$$\text{CHF}_{3\text{M,Cdiff}} = -0.0342 \Delta C + 3.8324$$

For Figure B1 (d):

$$\text{CHF}_{3\text{M,Jsum}} = 0.0121 J_{\text{sum}} + 0.1222$$

These four equations were combined to obtain for monochromatic three-color combinations:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CHF}_{3\text{M}} = & 2.523 \cdot (-0.0325 \text{ CHF}_{3\text{M,Jdiff}} \\ & + 2.2659 \text{ CHF}_{3\text{M,Jsum}} + 3.4194 \text{ CHF}_{3\text{M,Cdiff}} \\ & - 1.355 \text{ CHF}_{3\text{M,Csum}} + 0.721 \text{ CHF}_{3\text{M,HP}}) + 1.318 \end{aligned}$$

Here,

CHF = color harmony formulae,

3M = monochromatic three-color combination,

Jdiff = lightness difference,

Jsum = lightness sum,

Cdiff = chroma difference,

Csum = chroma sum,

HP = hue preference.

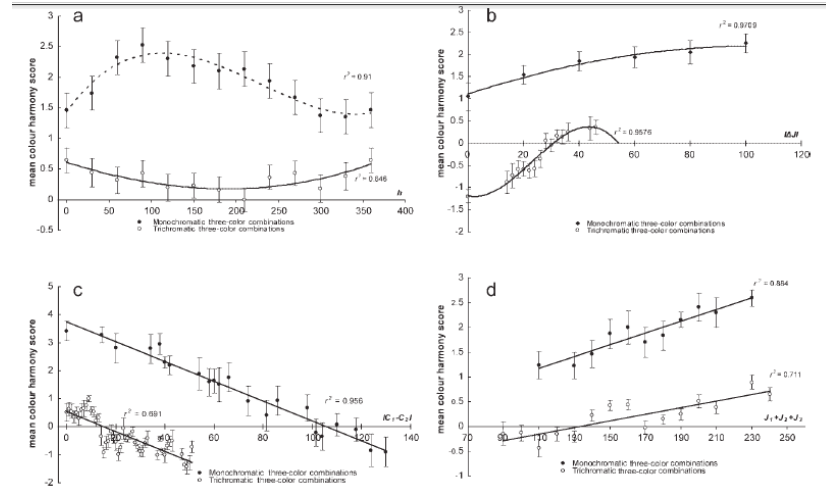


Figure B1. Predicting perceived color harmony for three-color combinations as a function of (a) CIECAM02 hue, (b) absolute lightness difference, (c) absolute chroma difference, (d) lightness sum (Szabo, Bodrogi and Schanda, 2010: 43).

The equation proposed for trichromatic three-color combinations is:

$$\begin{aligned} CHF_{3T} = & 2.187 \cdot (0.967 CHF_{3T,Jdiff} + 1.9397 CHF_{3T,Jsum} \\ & + 0.4399 CHF_{3T,Cdiff} - 0.1153 CHF_{3T,Chrdiff} \\ & + 0.11 CHF_{3t,HP}) + 0.134 \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} CHF_{3T,Jdiff} = & -5 \cdot 10^{-5} \Delta J^3 + 0.0042 \Delta J^2 \\ & - 0.0694 \Delta J - 0.4898 \end{aligned}$$

$$CHF_{3T,Jsum} = 0.0121 J_{sum} - 0.1222$$

$$CHF_{3T,Cdiff} = 6 \cdot 10^{-4} \Delta C^2 - 0.0647 \Delta C + 0.7711$$

$$\begin{aligned} CHF_{3T,HP} = & ((\sin(h_1 - 4.836) \times -0.151 - 7.378) \times 3.796 \\ & + 3.97) + ((\sin(h_2 - 4.836) \times -0.151 - 7.378) \\ & \times 3.796 + 3.97) + ((\sin(h_3 - 4.836) \times -0.151 - 7.378) \\ & \times 3.796 + 3.97) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CHF}_{3\text{T},\text{hdiff}} = & -1.923 \Delta h_1^2 \Delta h_2^2 + 3.781 \Delta h_1^2 \\ & + 3.781 \Delta h_2^2 + 5.793 \Delta h_1 \Delta h_2 - 7.605 \Delta h_1 \\ & - 7.605 \Delta h_2 + 3.6766 \end{aligned}$$

Here,

CHF = color harmony formulae,

3T = trichromatic three-color combination,

Jdiff = lightness difference,

Cdiff = chroma difference,

HP = hue preference,

hdiff = hue difference.

APPENDIX C

RGB VALUES OF THE COLORS

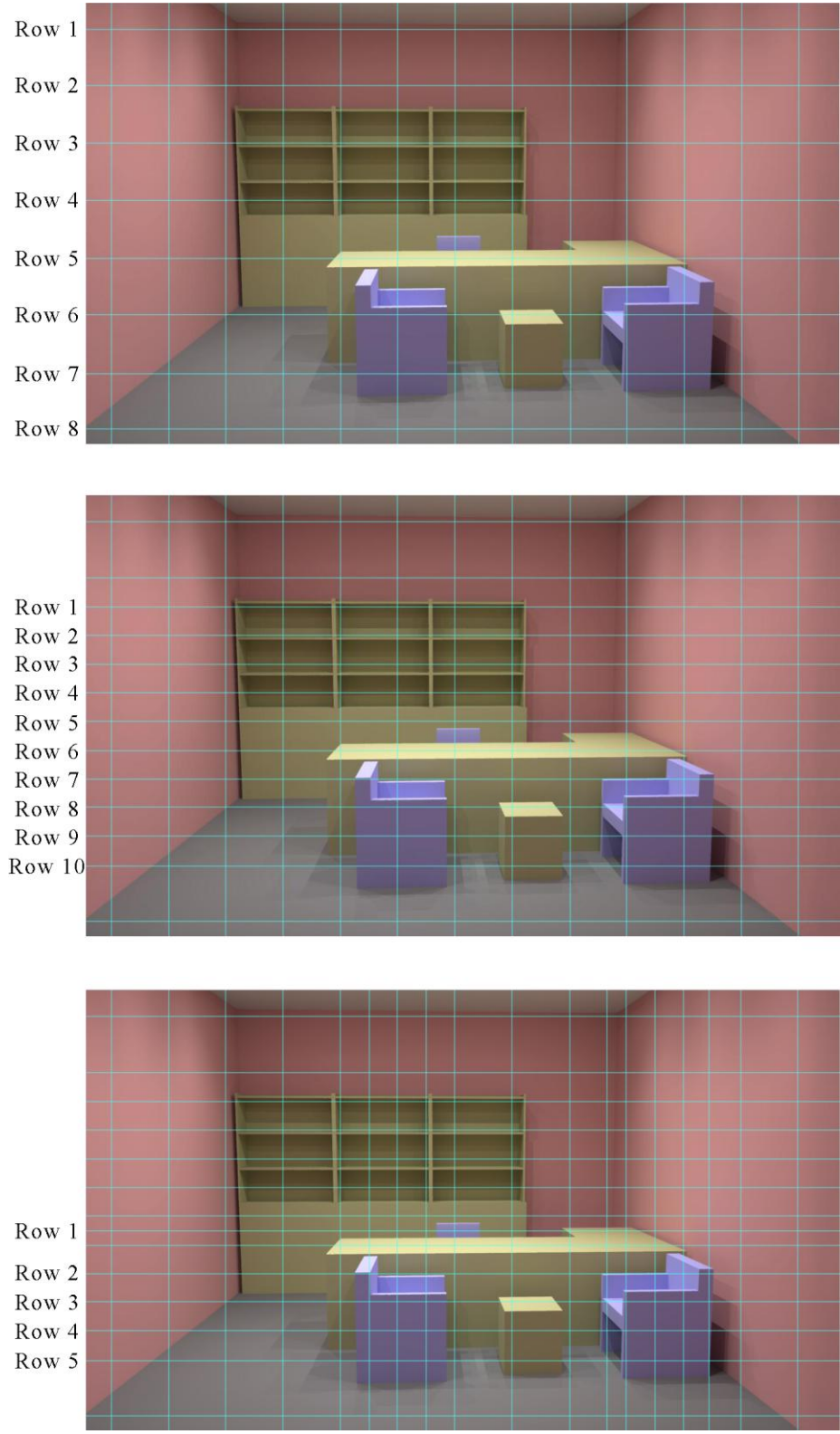


Figure C1. Grids for measuring the RGB values, for the walls (top), for the table-bookshelf-coffeetable (middle), for the seating units (down).

Table C1. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 1.

SET 1 - OFFICE 1												
Walls (Red)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Yellow)				Seating units (Blue)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	175	119	118	1	81	67	42	1	134	128	174	
2	158	106	104	2	69	60	34	Row 2				
3	169	67	63	3	87	74	45	1	109	96	132	
4	111	67	64	4	85	74	43	2	200	192	255	
5	120	72	69	5	78	68	39	3	181	174	245	
6	122	74	70	Row 2				4	126	118	200	
7	122	74	70	1	111	103	71	5	144	138	210	
8	121	73	69	2	87	83	52	6	109	86	119	
9	113	68	63	3	124	118	82	Row 3				
10	105	61	58	4	120	115	80	1	107	93	128	
11	153	103	99	5	117	113	77	2	107	93	130	
12	166	113	110	Row 3				3	108	94	130	
13	174	118	117	1	99	87	56	4	127	122	163	
Row 2				2	85	77	45	5	105	88	122	
1	191	133	130	3	106	96	62	6	105	87	119	
2	188	131	128	4	104	95	61	7	104	84	117	
3	128	82	78	5	97	89	56	8	105	83	115	
4	129	81	79	Row 4				Row 4				
5	140	90	87	1	92	78	49	1	105	92	177	
6	143	93	91	2	85	77	45	2	106	92	128	
7	143	93	89	3	95	84	53	3	106	92	128	
8	142	92	88	4	93	82	50	4	77	72	104	
9	138	87	82	5	86	78	47	5	103	86	119	
10	127	78	74	Row 5				6	101	84	117	
11	184	126	124	1	131	119	84	7	102	83	115	
12	187	129	126	2	138	128	91	8	101	81	112	
13	182	124	122	3	140	131	94	Row 5				
Row 3				4	139	130	93	1	102	90	123	
1	195	135	135	5	136	127	91	2	102	90	123	
2	195	135	132	Row 6				3	102	90	124	
3	140	95	89	1	127	115	83	4	100	85	118	
4	148	95	92	2	227	222	162	5	97	81	112	
5	138	87	84	3	234	228	167	6	95	79	109	
6	195	136	133	4	235	229	167		7	94	76	107
7	193	134	132	5	232	226	165					
8	180	122	120	6	221	212	153					
Row 4				7	203	194	140					
1	189	131	128	Row 7								
2	188	131	128	1	122	112	81					
3	145	99	94	2	125	115	86					
4	147	95	92	3	121	116	92					
5	143	93	89	4	128	119	91					
6	195	136	131	5	132	121	87					
7	189	119	118	6	125	114	85					
8	176	119	118	Row 8								
Row 5				1	117	107	82					
1	181	124	124	2	105	97	72					
2	178	123	120	3	226	221	162					
3	143	99	94	4	111	104	77					
4	173	120	115	Row 9								
5	180	124	126	1	106	96	73					
6	170	115	115	2	96	91	67					
Row 6				3	111	98	71					
1	172	118	118	4	102	98	72					
2	166	116	115	Row 10								
3	136	95	91	1	109	97	70					
4	164	112	114									
5	163	110	109									
Row 7												
1	164	113	113									
2	136	92	94									
3	157	101	102									
Row 8												
1	150	101	102									
Mean	157	105	103	Mean	126	117	82	Mean	112	98	138	

Table C2. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 2.

SET 1 - OFFICE 2															
Walls (Blue)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Yellow)				Seating units (Red)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	134	133	192	1	66	66	53	1	169	121	124				
2	119	118	171	2	61	60	41	Row 2							
3	71	70	108	3	74	73	56	1	125	91	103				
4	71	71	111	4	74	74	56	2	232	171	174				
5	79	79	123	5	67	66	47	3	243	177	181				
6	77	77	119	Row 2				4	236	170	175				
7	76	76	117	1	105	105	78	5	187	128	130				
8	77	76	118	2	84	84	56	6	116	84	105				
9	71	71	111	3	120	120	88	Row 3							
10	69	68	108	4	118	119	86	1	123	90	102				
11	115	115	164	5	111	112	79	2	124	90	103				
12	128	127	184	Row 3				3	124	90	103				
13	130	129	187	1	89	89	67	4	158	115	115				
Row 2				2	77	77	52	5	116	84	98				
1	148	149	213	3	98	98	71	6	114	83	99				
2	146	146	206	4	96	95	69	7	113	82	100				
3	89	89	132	5	92	92	66	8	111	81	100				
4	91	91	140	Row 4				Row 4							
5	101	101	152	1	80	80	62	1	120	88	100				
6	102	102	152	2	77	77	53	2	122	89	101				
7	104	103	155	3	87	87	64	3	122	89	101				
8	101	100	151	4	85	85	60	4	92	65	68				
9	96	96	145	5	79	79	55	5	113	82	96				
10	87	87	134	Row 5				6	112	82	97				
11	141	141	200	1	121	122	97	7	109	79	97				
12	146	145	207	2	131	132	104	8	106	78	95				
13	136	137	195	3	134	134	103	Row 5							
Row 3				4	134	134	102	1	119	87	99				
1	150	150	216	5	129	129	98	2	119	87	99				
2	149	149	210	Row 6				3	119	87	99				
3	102	103	143	1	119	120	96	4	112	82	94				
4	103	102	153	2	228	228	169	5	107	78	91				
5	100	99	151	3	236	236	175	6	105	77	92				
6	153	151	212	4	236	236	175	7	102	91	103				
7	149	148	210	5	230	230	171								
8	133	133	192	6	218	218	164								
Row 4				7	196	196	148								
1	146	146	208	Row 7											
2	145	145	205	1	115	116	91								
3	107	107	150	2	120	117	91								
4	105	105	156	3	125	115	88								
5	103	102	153	4	127	122	93								
6	153	151	207	5	128	126	95								
7	147	146	206	6	120	116	90								
8	133	132	191	Row 8											
Row 5				1	113	110	87								
1	137	138	197	2	106	103	79								
2	136	135	193	3	228	228	169								
3	108	108	150	4	108	105	81								
4	136	136	187	Row 9											
5	139	138	197	1	102	99	78								
6	128	127	186	2	96	93	70								
Row 6				3	102	101	83								
1	131	131	190	4	102	100	76								
2	129	128	180	Row 10											
3	105	105	146	1	100	101	82								
4	125	124	180												
5	120	120	176												
Row 7															
1	128	127	184												
2	106	104	152												
3	116	116	170												
Row 8															
1	112	112	165												
Mean	117	116	169	Mean	120	119	86	Mean	132	97	105				

Table C3. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 3.

SET 1 - OFFICE 3												
Walls (Red)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Blue)				Seating units (Yellow)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	175	121	126	1	72	61	104	1	142	137	105	
2	157	108	115	2	59	54	96	Row 2				
3	101	64	71	3	77	66	118	1	113	102	75	
4	105	65	71	4	76	66	121	2	126	118	79	
5	112	71	76	5	67	60	110	3	127	120	77	
6	111	70	77	Row 2				4	124	118	74	
7	112	71	79	1	103	97	148	5	152	148	104	
8	112	71	79	2	83	81	131	6	111	91	67	
9	102	62	69	3	116	112	169	Row 3				
10	98	61	67	4	113	109	166	1	112	100	72	
11	151	103	110	5	106	103	161	2	111	100	74	
12	165	114	118	Row 3				3	110	99	73	
13	171	119	122	1	90	81	131	4	133	129	98	
Row 2				2	75	71	123	5	109	95	69	
1	194	135	139	3	97	89	145	6	107	91	66	
2	187	132	138	4	94	87	144	7	108	90	65	
3	122	81	89	5	87	83	137	8	108	88	64	
4	125	81	85	Row 4				Row 4				
5	139	91	96	1	82	71	120	1	109	98	72	
6	139	93	99	2	69	64	115	2	109	98	72	
7	140	94	98	3	86	77	132	3	109	98	72	
8	137	91	95	4	83	76	130	4	80	77	55	
9	136	87	94	5	77	70	124	5	105	91	66	
10	121	77	83	Row 5				6	105	89	64	
11	183	128	136	1	125	114	160	7	105	88	64	
12	189	132	135	2	131	123	172	8	101	84	61	
13	180	124	128	3	133	126	179	Row 5				
Row 3				4	130	125	174	1	106	95	69	
1	194	136	140	5	126	120	169	2	106	95	69	
2	194	137	142	Row 6				3	107	96	69	
3	135	93	102	1	122	112	156	4	103	90	66	
4	145	95	102	2	220	216	255	5	101	87	62	
5	134	88	93	3	223	221	255	6	98	84	60	
6	194	137	146	4	225	222	255		7	96	80	58
7	193	135	139	5	221	217	255					
8	180	124	128	6	210	205	255					
Row 4				7	194	186	255					
1	192	133	137	Row 7								
2	187	130	136	1	118	109	152					
3	139	97	104	2	119	112	150					
4	144	96	101	3	114	110	145					
5	138	92	98	4	121	114	157					
6	196	138	150	5	123	116	171					
7	189	132	135	6	119	110	154					
8	174	119	123	Row 8								
Row 5				1	110	103	140					
1	183	127	128	2	101	97	135					
2	176	123	126	3	219	215	255					
3	140	98	105	4	106	99	138					
4	177	123	134	Row 9								
5	179	125	128	1	101	94	127					
6	166	115	117	2	92	88	124					
Row 6				3	106	95	131					
1	173	120	121	4	98	94	131					
2	168	118	121	Row 10								
3	135	95	102	1	102	92	128					
4	163	113	113									
5	160	110	112									
Row 7												
1	165	115	118									
2	138	95	95									
3	155	107	106									
Row 8												
1	151	103	104									
Mean	149	106	111	Mean	118	111	158	Mean	111	99	72	

Table C4. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 4.

SET 1 - OFFICE 4																			
Walls (Yellow)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Blue)				Seating units (Red)											
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1											
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B								
1	140	139	102	1	64	64	97	1	169	121	122								
2	126	125	93	2	57	57	100	Row 2											
3	76	76	55	3	70	70	114	1	128	93	86								
4	76	76	53	4	68	68	112	2	255	186	184								
5	82	82	58	5	64	63	111	3	227	163	162								
6	85	85	62	Row 2				4	237	171	170								
7	84	84	61	1	100	100	146	5	191	129	128								
8	82	81	59	2	79	80	131	6	118	86	74								
9	73	73	53	3	113	113	168	Row 3											
10	75	75	53	4	111	111	165	1	124	91	84								
11	121	120	91	5	104	104	156	2	126	91	85								
12	132	131	96	Row 3				3	124	91	85								
13	136	135	99	1	84	84	127	4	156	113	118								
Row 2				2	74	74	126	5	117	86	78								
1	156	156	113	3	93	92	144	6	116	85	75								
2	152	152	113	4	90	90	141	7	115	84	73								
3	95	95	70	5	85	85	135	8	116	85	72								
4	97	96	68	Row 4				Row 4											
5	105	105	76	1	75	75	115	1	123	90	83								
6	108	107	78	2	80	80	132	2	123	90	83								
7	107	106	77	3	81	82	131	3	123	90	83								
8	106	105	76	4	79	80	131	4	95	67	65								
9	102	101	73	5	73	72	122	5	114	83	76								
10	90	90	65	Row 5				6	113	82	74								
11	150	149	112	1	117	117	154	7	112	82	72								
12	153	152	110	2	125	125	169	8	111	81	70								
13	143	142	104	3	129	129	174	Row 5											
Row 3				4	128	127	174	1	121	88	81								
1	159	158	115	5	123	123	168	2	119	87	82								
2	157	157	116	Row 6				3	121	88	83								
3	107	107	82	1	114	115	151	4	113	82	75								
4	109	109	79	2	216	216	255	5	110	80	73								
5	103	103	75	3	223	224	255	6	108	78	69								
6	159	159	120	4	225	226	255												
7	157	156	113	5	218	218	255												
8	143	141	103	6	206	208	255												
Row 4				7	186	187	252												
1	154	154	112	Row 7															
2	152	152	110	1	111	112	149												
3	111	111	84	2	115	112	149												
4	111	112	81	3	119	110	149												
5	109	109	79	4	122	117	160												
6	160	158	122	5	122	120	172												
7	154	153	111	6	117	112	153												
8	138	137	100	Row 8															
Row 5				1	109	105	140												
1	146	145	105	2	102	98	135												
2	142	141	103	3	216	216	255												
3	114	114	86	4	104	101	136												
4	142	141	107	Row 9															
5	147	144	105	1	99	96	126												
6	131	132	94	2	91	88	124												
Row 6				3	97	98	126												
1	139	138	101	4	97	95	132												
2	135	134	98	Row 10															
3	111	111	84	1	95	96	124												
4	131	130	91																
5	127	127	91																
Row 7																			
1	132	133	95																
2	112	110	77																
3	122	122	87																
Row 8																			
1	120	119	84																
Mean	123	122	89									Mean	114	114	156	Mean	134	97	91

Table C5. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 5.

SET 1 - OFFICE 5												
Walls (Yellow)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Red)				Seating units (Blue)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	142	139	98	1	91	56	49	1	134	129	176	
2	129	123	85	2	84	49	45	Row 2				
3	80	74	49	3	100	60	54	1	99	100	129	
4	81	77	50	4	102	59	55	2	202	201	255	
5	86	81	54	5	92	54	50	3	196	196	255	
6	88	82	54	Row 2				4	185	185	255	
7	85	78	51	1	135	91	87	5	141	140	206	
8	84	77	51	2	122	81	79	6	94	94	110	
9	76	70	46	3	154	104	101	Row 3				
10	76	72	47	4	150	101	99	1	97	98	126	
11	125	119	83	5	147	99	97	2	98	99	127	
12	133	130	91	Row 3				3	97	98	126	
13	138	136	98	1	119	76	70	4	166	165	225	
Row 2				2	104	62	59	5	93	93	115	
1	158	155	111	3	130	83	77	6	91	91	113	
2	155	151	108	4	130	82	77	7	89	89	108	
3	100	94	64	5	125	77	73	8	89	90	105	
4	98	94	64	Row 4				Row 4				
5	107	103	71	1	105	67	59	1	95	96	123	
6	109	105	73	2	95	56	52	2	96	97	123	
7	109	105	73	3	116	71	65	3	96	97	124	
8	109	105	73	4	114	69	64	4	67	67	92	
9	106	101	69	5	108	64	60	5	90	90	113	
10	96	91	62	Row 5				6	89	89	110	
11	154	147	106	1	149	108	102	7	87	87	107	
12	155	151	108	2	160	116	112	8	87	87	104	
13	145	143	103	3	164	119	114	Row 5				
Row 3				4	164	118	113	1	94	95	122	
1	160	157	113	5	160	114	110	2	94	95	122	
2	161	157	113	Row 6				3	94	95	122	
3	114	106	74	1	145	105	100	4	89	89	113	
4	115	109	74	2	255	202	201	5	86	86	107	
5	108	103	70	3	255	207	205	6	84	84	103	
6	165	158	114	4	255	209	206		7	82	82	100
7	159	155	111	5	255	203	202					
8	144	141	101	6	255	192	190					
Row 4				7	239	174	170					
1	155	153	109	Row 7								
2	155	151	108	1	141	102	98					
3	119	111	79	2	143	104	103					
4	112	110	76	3	143	103	111					
5	114	109	76	4	153	109	111					
6	168	157	114	5	162	110	108					
7	154	151	110	6	145	102	103					
8	139	138	97	Row 8								
Row 5				1	133	98	97					
1	146	145	103	2	128	91	93					
2	145	142	102	3	255	201	200					
3	121	113	79	4	130	93	93					
4	151	141	101	Row 9								
5	148	145	106	1	122	88	88					
6	133	132	95	2	116	82	82					
Row 6				3	126	91	86					
1	139	138	99	4	125	89	89					
2	135	133	95	Row 10								
3	115	110	79	1	123	90	84					
4	130	131	95									
5	127	127	91									
Row 7												
1	132	131	94									
2	115	115	84									
3	122	122	87									
Row 8												
1	118	119	84									
Mean	125	121	86	Mean	147	104	101	Mean	107	107	137	

Table C6. RGB values of Set 1 – Office 6.

SET 1 - OFFICE 6												
Walls (Blue)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Red)				Seating units (Yellow)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	135	130	191	1	91	55	68	1	140	135	103	
2	123	117	173	2	87	48	56	Row 2				
3	76	70	113	3	102	60	71	1	103	103	86	
4	76	71	116	4	100	58	69	2	119	118	88	
5	83	77	127	5	94	53	62	3	121	120	84	
6	82	75	122	Row 2				4	120	119	80	
7	82	75	122	1	133	89	96	5	149	148	106	
8	80	73	120	2	118	73	77	6	94	94	86	
9	74	67	112	3	153	102	107	Row 3				
10	72	66	111	4	151	101	105	1	102	101	84	
11	119	112	169	5	143	94	97	2	102	101	84	
12	129	124	183	Row 3				3	102	101	84	
13	132	129	190	1	117	74	85	4	134	128	96	
Row 2				2	123	76	81	5	95	95	81	
1	149	147	213	3	130	82	91	6	94	94	82	
2	147	143	207	4	127	80	89	7	93	93	84	
3	95	88	136	5	122	75	82	8	92	92	84	
4	93	89	140	Row 4				Row 4				
5	104	99	153	1	105	65	77	1	100	100	82	
6	105	100	155	2	106	61	67	2	100	99	84	
7	107	102	156	3	117	71	82	3	101	100	84	
8	105	100	155	4	115	69	78	4	76	76	57	
9	101	94	150	5	106	62	70	5	93	93	80	
10	91	85	137	Row 5				6	91	91	79	
11	146	139	204	1	149	107	119	7	90	90	80	
12	146	142	208	2	160	115	126	8	89	89	81	
13	137	135	198	3	165	118	127	Row 5				
Row 3				4	164	117	124	1	97	97	81	
1	152	149	216	5	159	113	120	2	97	97	82	
2	151	147	211	Row 6				3	98	98	83	
3	110	102	150	1	147	105	117	4	91	91	78	
4	110	103	162	2	255	199	207	5	89	89	78	
5	103	96	152	3	255	205	213	6	86	86	76	
6	157	148	215	4	255	207	212		84	84	75	
7	151	147	213	5	255	202	210					
8	137	133	196	6	255	191	199					
Row 4				7	239	173	183					
1	146	144	209	Row 7								
2	146	143	206	1	142	102	111					
3	113	106	156	2	156	127	114					
4	108	104	161	3	143	104	112					
5	108	102	158	4	151	107	112					
6	159	147	213	5	158	107	115					
7	147	144	207	6	143	101	108					
8	134	130	191	Row 8								
Row 5				1	135	98	105					
1	139	138	201	2	128	90	95					
2	138	135	197	3	255	199	206					
3	114	107	156	4	131	93	99					
4	144	134	195	Row 9								
5	139	137	198	1	122	88	94					
6	128	126	184	2	116	82	85					
Row 6				3	123	90	102					
1	133	130	191	4	122	86	91					
2	130	127	184	Row 10								
3	108	103	147	1	120	88	100					
4	124	124	178									
5	122	121	179									
Row 7												
1	127	125	183									
2	105	105	152									
3	117	117	173									
Row 8												
1	112	112	165									
Mean	119	113	171	Mean	142	104	111	Mean	102	101	83	

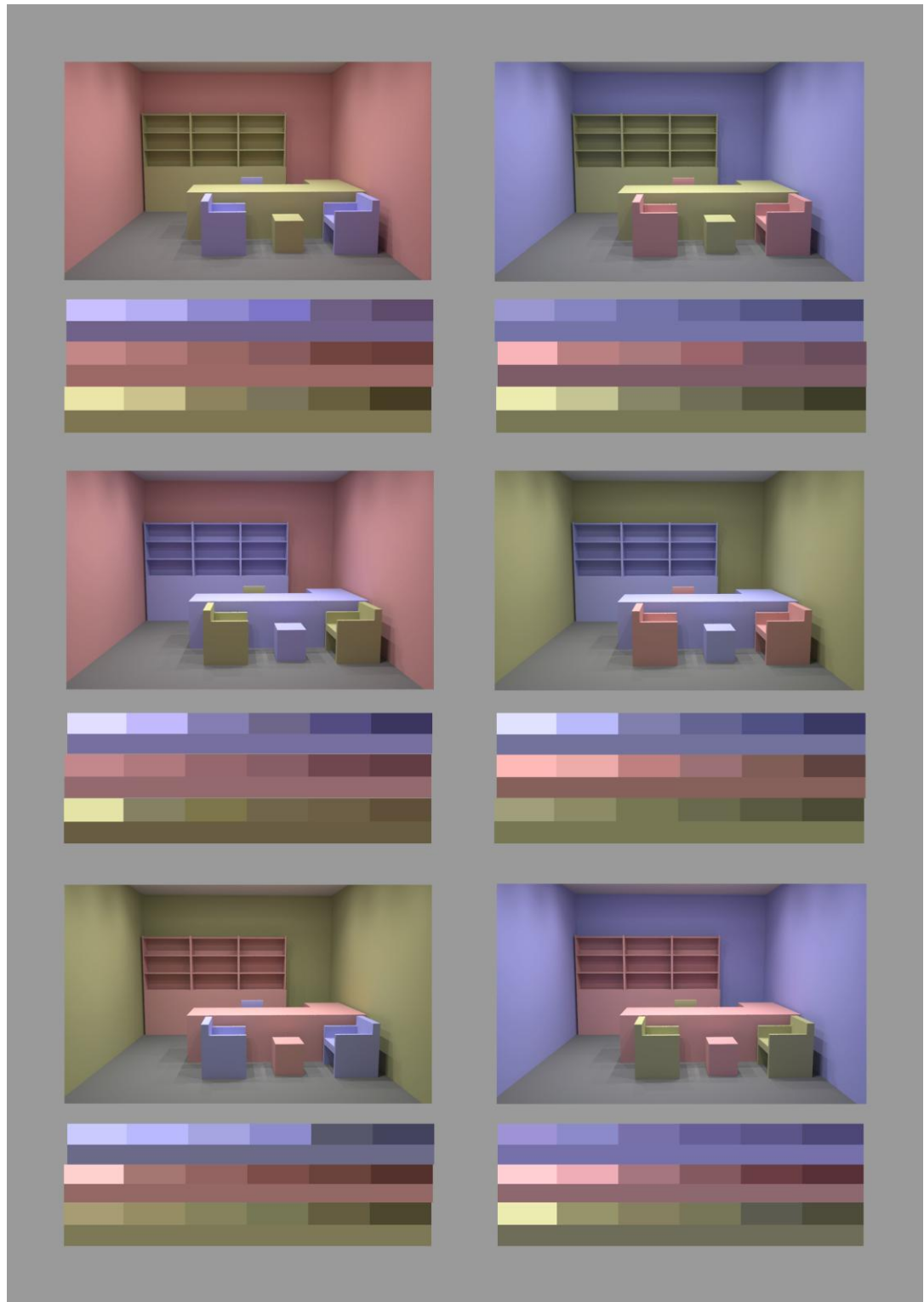


Figure C2. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 1).

Table C7. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 1.

SET 2 - OFFICE 1															
Walls (Green)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Orange)				Seating units (Purple)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	106	149	104	1	72	66	44	1	178	130	170				
2	94	132	91	2	68	57	39	Row 2							
3	54	80	51	3	79	71	48	1	119	93	118				
4	55	81	52	4	81	69	45	2	163	113	164				
5	59	89	55	5	76	64	42	3	151	101	154				
6	57	86	55	Row 2				4	164	109	167				
7	57	86	55	1	118	104	78	5	185	127	185				
8	57	84	53	2	103	86	66	6	100	88	102				
9	52	78	49	3	133	117	91	Row 3							
10	52	77	48	4	131	113	89	1	115	91	117				
11	89	126	85	5	101	86	63	2	115	91	117				
12	99	140	96	Row 3				3	115	91	117				
13	102	148	102	1	96	86	61	4	155	115	150				
Row 2				2	89	74	53	5	105	86	108				
1	119	167	117	3	108	94	68	6	104	85	105				
2	115	161	114	4	107	93	67	7	101	84	102				
3	69	99	65	5	101	86	63	8	97	85	99				
4	68	102	67	Row 4				Row 4							
5	76	112	76	1	83	77	51	1	114	90	116				
6	79	115	77	2	82	70	48	2	114	90	116				
7	78	114	76	3	97	85	59	3	114	90	116				
8	78	114	76	4	95	81	55	4	91	67	91				
9	73	107	70	5	85	73	51	5	104	85	105				
10	65	96	62	Row 5				6	102	83	103				
11	113	159	110	1	131	121	94	7	99	82	98				
12	116	162	115	2	142	131	103	8	94	80	95				
13	109	157	109	3	147	133	104	Row 5							
Row 3				4	147	131	105	1	111	87	111				
1	120	179	119	5	144	128	102	2	110	86	110				
2	120	168	118	Row 6				3	112	88	112				
3	83	117	80	1	129	119	92	4	105	83	104				
4	81	118	77	2	254	222	181	5	99	80	99				
5	77	113	75	3	255	232	190	6	95	78	96				
6	122	170	118	4	255	231	187	7	90	76	91				
7	120	168	118	5	255	229	186								
8	108	154	107	6	244	216	176								
Row 4				7	218	196	157								
1	117	165	115	Row 7											
2	116	162	115	1	131	116	95								
3	85	119	82	2	134	113	96								
4	82	118	80	3	140	119	98								
5	81	117	79	4	139	122	94								
6	124	171	117	5	131	115	92								
7	116	164	116	6	115	100	81								
8	104	150	104	Row 8											
Row 5				1	123	108	89								
1	110	156	109	2	117	102	83								
2	108	154	108	3	252	223	181								
3	86	120	83	4	119	104	85								
4	111	153	105	Row 9											
5	112	155	109	1	109	98	80								
6	99	145	99	2	103	90	74								
Row 6				3	107	101	79								
1	103	148	105	4	112	99	82								
2	102	145	102	Row 10											
3	83	117	84	1	107	101	77								
4	98	141	98												
5	96	139	96												
Row 7															
1	99	142	99												
2	82	116	81												
3	92	134	94												
Row 8															
1	89	120	90												
Mean	91	130	89	Mean	131	116	90	Mean	117	91	117				

Table C8. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 2.

SET 2 - OFFICE 2															
Walls (Purple)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Orange)				Seating units (Green)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	168	118	167	1	83	60	54	1	117	154	110				
2	150	105	148	2	75	54	45	Row 2							
3	94	61	90	3	89	65	55	1	83	107	83				
4	97	62	94	4	89	65	55	2	110	153	108				
5	105	68	102	5	81	62	48	3	138	192	142				
6	102	65	98	Row 2				4	145	195	142				
7	105	68	101	1	122	99	83	5	110	158	110				
8	103	66	99	2	105	84	67	6	82	96	83				
9	94	59	91	3	140	115	95	Row 3							
10	92	59	88	4	134	112	91	1	81	104	84				
11	145	100	141	5	163	135	114	2	81	105	81				
12	161	112	159	Row 3				3	82	106	84				
13	169	117	166	1	105	81	69	4	100	136	98				
Row 2				2	89	67	54	5	79	98	79				
1	188	133	188	3	116	90	75	6	78	95	77				
2	185	131	183	4	112	89	73	7	78	92	79				
3	117	77	112	5	106	85	68	8	78	92	79				
4	116	78	115	Row 4				Row 4							
5	130	88	128	1	97	70	61	1	80	102	81				
6	133	88	129	2	90	68	54	2	80	104	80				
7	133	88	129	3	105	77	65	3	80	104	82				
8	129	87	127	4	103	77	64	4	65	89	65				
9	125	83	123	5	95	73	59	5	77	96	77				
10	116	76	111	Row 5				6	76	93	75				
11	180	126	176	1	144	116	104	7	74	91	75				
12	185	131	183	2	151	125	108	8	74	88	73				
13	176	123	175	3	154	129	109	Row 5							
Row 3				4	153	127	110	1	78	100	79				
1	190	135	192	5	148	122	107	2	78	100	79				
2	191	134	187	Row 6				3	78	102	80				
3	131	91	126	1	139	113	98	4	75	94	75				
4	137	90	132	2	255	221	184	5	72	90	74				
5	128	86	124	3	255	230	190	6	71	88	72				
6	194	136	187	4	254	228	191	7	71	85	72				
7	188	134	186	5	255	224	185								
8	174	121	173	6	225	190	162								
Row 4				7	223	187	161								
1	184	129	184	Row 7											
2	184	130	182	1	134	110	97								
3	136	94	130	2	134	113	96								
4	138	93	136	3	125	113	91								
5	137	92	133	4	138	117	96								
6	195	136	184	5	144	119	99								
7	184	131	183	6	132	111	92								
8	169	118	168	Row 8											
Row 5				1	123	104	89								
1	176	123	175	2	116	99	81								
2	171	121	170	3	255	219	183								
3	138	196	132	4	119	102	86								
4	170	118	164	Row 9											
5	174	124	173	1	112	94	82								
6	163	113	162	2	105	89	73								
Row 6				3	119	95	85								
1	166	116	165	4	112	96	80								
2	161	115	162	Row 10											
3	134	94	131	1	116	93	85								
4	157	111	157												
5	156	108	156												
Row 7															
1	160	113	159												
2	132	94	133												
3	151	105	152												
Row 8															
1	144	101	146												
Mean	149	104	146	Mean	137	113	95	Mean	85	110	85				

Table C9. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 3.

SET 2 - OFFICE 3												
Walls (Green)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Purple)				Seating units (Orange)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	106	149	104	1	79	55	79	1	172	144	123	
2	95	131	95	2	78	49	79	Row 2				
3	55	79	55	3	89	58	89	1	111	103	80	
4	54	80	53	4	92	58	91	2	235	207	168	
5	60	86	59	5	84	53	84	3	204	180	142	
6	59	85	58	Row 2				4	163	140	108	
7	58	84	59	1	127	91	129	5	170	145	115	
8	58	84	57	2	120	82	121	6	93	96	65	
9	54	78	54	3	146	103	146	Row 3				
10	53	75	52	4	144	101	146	1	108	102	78	
11	90	126	90	5	137	94	137	2	108	102	80	
12	100	141	101	Row 3				3	108	102	80	
13	105	148	103	1	106	75	107	4	148	127	106	
Row 2				2	98	62	98	5	99	98	70	
1	119	169	120	3	120	82	121	6	97	95	70	
2	117	163	117	4	117	79	118	7	95	95	69	
3	70	99	71	5	113	75	114	8	94	94	66	
4	68	101	70	Row 4				Row 4				
5	77	111	78	1	95	66	94	1	106	100	76	
6	81	115	82	2	94	58	94	2	106	100	76	
7	80	114	81	3	106	72	107	3	107	101	77	
8	79	114	81	4	106	68	107	4	92	83	66	
9	73	106	75	5	97	61	97	5	97	95	70	
10	66	97	66	Row 5				6	95	93	68	
11	116	159	116	1	140	109	141	7	92	92	66	
12	115	162	116	2	154	118	156	8	90	90	64	
13	110	156	109	3	160	119	161	Row 5				
Row 3				4	159	118	160	1	104	98	76	
1	121	169	121	5	152	114	153	2	103	97	75	
2	121	168	122	Row 6				3	104	98	76	
3	83	112	82	1	137	106	138	4	99	94	72	
4	81	116	83	2	255	202	255	5	91	89	66	
5	78	112	79	3	255	208	255	6	88	88	64	
6	123	169	123	4	255	207	255		7	85	84	63
7	120	167	121	5	255	202	254					
8	109	155	108	6	254	192	255					
Row 4				7	233	175	234					
1	117	165	115	Row 7								
2	116	163	117	1	134	103	137					
3	88	119	87	2	140	105	137					
4	85	121	85	3	142	103	134					
5	81	115	82	4	149	109	144					
6	125	166	124	5	154	108	154					
7	117	165	117	6	141	104	138					
8	107	150	104	Row 8								
Row 5				1	130	97	126					
1	111	157	110	2	123	90	121					
2	110	153	108	3	255	200	255					
3	89	120	88	4	127	94	125					
4	104	145	103	Row 9								
5	110	156	109	1	117	88	116					
6	102	145	102	2	113	82	113					
Row 6				3	116	92	118					
1	106	149	106	4	122	89	120					
2	103	144	102	Row 10								
3	85	116	84	1	114	90	114					
4	98	141	98									
5	97	138	96									
Row 7												
1	99	142	99									
2	89	125	89									
3	94	135	93									
Row 8												
1	89	130	90									
Mean	92	130	92	Mean	141	103	141	Mean	115	107	82	

Table C10. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 4.

SET 2 - OFFICE 4																							
Walls (Orange)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Purple)				Seating units (Green)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	159	135	111	1	90	54	82	1	116	152	114												
2	140	118	97	2	82	47	79	Row 2															
3	86	68	56	3	99	58	92	1	80	110	74												
4	88	70	58	4	97	55	91	2	162	222	158												
5	96	77	63	5	88	51	84	3	141	194	138												
6	98	79	64	Row 2				4	144	194	143												
7	95	73	60	1	132	87	128	5	110	158	108												
8	92	73	59	2	113	72	112	6	78	100	64												
9	86	68	56	3	148	101	145	Row 3															
10	84	66	54	4	145	98	144	1	80	107	74												
11	134	111	93	5	143	97	143	2	80	107	74												
12	148	126	105	Row 3				3	80	107	74												
13	157	132	110	1	113	72	106	4	100	136	100												
Row 2				2	105	65	102	5	75	100	68												
1	176	150	123	3	125	79	118	6	75	99	67												
2	171	145	120	4	122	77	118	7	73	97	63												
3	109	87	73	5	113	71	109	8	76	98	62												
4	107	88	71	Row 4				Row 4															
5	120	99	80	1	103	64	95	1	78	105	72												
6	122	101	82	2	96	56	91	2	78	105	72												
7	121	100	81	3	114	68	107	3	78	105	72												
8	121	100	81	4	111	66	105	4	63	87	61												
9	115	94	77	5	102	60	98	5	73	98	68												
10	106	84	70	Row 5				6	73	97	65												
11	168	140	116	1	149	105	140	7	71	95	63												
12	170	144	119	2	158	113	152	8	71	92	61												
13	163	139	115	3	163	116	158	Row 5															
Row 3				4	162	115	159	1	76	103	70												
1	177	151	124	5	157	110	152	2	76	103	70												
2	176	150	123	Row 6				3	76	103	70												
3	124	100	87	1	146	102	137	4	72	97	67												
4	125	102	86	2	255	198	255	5	69	94	64												
5	119	98	81	3	255	205	255	6	69	89	61												
6	181	151	127	4	254	204	255	7	67	88	57												
7	176	150	123	5	255	200	255																
8	160	136	110	6	255	188	255																
Row 4				7	237	171	233																
1	173	147	122	Row 7																			
2	170	146	120	1	141	100	132																
3	128	107	90	2	140	103	136																
4	126	103	85	3	134	101	130																
5	124	103	84	4	146	106	140																
6	184	149	129	5	154	105	150																
7	173	147	122	6	141	100	134																
8	155	133	109	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	131	94	125																
1	162	140	116	2	126	91	123																
2	159	134	112	3	255	195	255																
3	128	106	92	4	127	92	124																
4	159	132	111	Row 9																			
5	161	140	113	1	117	84	111																
6	150	128	104	2	113	80	109																
Row 6				3	124	88	116																
1	154	132	108	4	120	87	118																
2	150	128	105	Row 10																			
3	122	103	86	1	121	85	113																
4	143	125	101																				
5	143	123	99																				
Row 7																							
1	146	125	104																				
2	127	111	88																				
3	139	119	95																				
Row 8																							
1	133	115	91																				
Mean	138	115	95	Mean	144	100	139	Mean	85	114	79												

Table C11. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 5.

SET 2 - OFFICE 5																							
Walls (Orange)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Green)				Seating units (Purple)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	155	135	108	1	48	72	40	1	185	138	180												
2	135	119	93	2	39	64	35	Row 2															
3	82	71	53	3	51	78	45	1	129	90	119												
4	85	72	55	4	48	78	44	2	169	126	171												
5	92	79	60	5	44	71	40	3	161	102	156												
6	93	81	59	Row 2				4	153	94	150												
7	91	78	59	1	63	93	59	5	183	125	183												
8	89	78	58	2	55	86	52	6	121	82	103												
9	81	70	52	3	69	104	64	Row 3															
10	80	68	52	4	66	100	63	1	127	88	117												
11	129	115	89	5	64	96	59	2	127	88	117												
12	148	128	101	Row 3				3	127	88	117												
13	153	134	104	1	63	93	59	4	151	113	150												
Row 2				2	48	77	46	5	120	82	105												
1	172	151	120	3	69	104	64	6	117	9	100												
2	167	146	117	4	68	103	63	7	118	80	101												
3	102	90	68	5	64	96	59	8	118	79	100												
4	107	90	70	Row 4				Row 4															
5	116	100	77	1	95	130	90	1	121	85	113												
6	118	102	77	2	48	78	44	2	122	86	114												
7	118	103	80	3	60	92	53	3	122	86	114												
8	118	102	79	4	58	90	51	4	100	72	97												
9	111	96	73	5	52	82	48	5	116	81	105												
10	99	87	65	Row 5				6	114	79	101												
11	163	144	114	1	95	130	90	7	113	78	100												
12	167	146	117	2	101	140	96	8	114	76	97												
13	161	140	111	3	105	143	102	Row 5															
Row 3				4	102	143	99	1	118	84	111												
1	174	153	122	5	99	138	94	2	119	85	112												
2	174	153	124	Row 6				3	121	85	111												
3	117	105	81	1	94	126	89	4	115	80	104												
4	121	105	80	2	175	242	171	5	111	76	100												
5	115	101	75	3	179	251	177	6	108	75	96												
6	174	155	122	4	180	252	179	7	107	72	92												
7	175	152	121	5	174	243	176																
8	159	138	109	6	164	229	161																
Row 4				7	152	211	147																
1	171	147	119	Row 7																			
2	167	146	117	1	88	122	85																
3	121	106	83	2	92	124	87																
4	123	107	82	3	90	119	89																
5	120	104	81	4	96	127	93																
6	172	156	122	5	94	133	89																
7	171	147	119	6	92	124	87																
8	157	136	109	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	86	115	84																
1	161	140	113	2	83	113	79																
2	158	137	110	3	172	242	170																
3	121	109	85	4	82	111	80																
4	154	139	108	Row 9																			
5	162	140	116	1	78	105	74																
6	151	130	103	2	73	99	70																
Row 6				3	80	107	74																
1	154	132	108	4	77	106	75																
2	149	132	106	Row 10																			
3	121	106	83	1	79	106	73																
4	147	126	105																				
5	145	123	99																				
Row 7																							
1	147	127	103																				
2	124	105	88																				
3	140	120	96																				
Row 8																							
1	133	115	93																				
Mean	135	117	92	Mean	88	125	84	Mean	127	86	117												

Table C12. RGB values of Set 2 – Office 6.

SET 2 - OFFICE 6																							
Walls (Purple)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Green)				Seating units (Orange)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	168	122	169	1	52	69	51	1	190	167	136												
2	148	107	149	2	41	65	41	Row 2															
3	92	63	91	3	52	76	52	1	124	100	90												
4	93	62	93	4	51	77	50	2	143	112	94												
5	100	66	99	5	45	69	45	3	212	181	150												
6	98	67	99	Row 2				4	220	189	158												
7	101	70	101	1	81	112	80	5	171	144	115												
8	96	65	96	2	57	91	58	6	120	86	85												
9	90	60	88	3	89	127	88	Row 3															
10	88	59	87	4	88	126	89	1	120	95	88												
11	140	102	141	5	83	121	84	2	120	95	88												
12	159	113	159	Row 3				3	121	96	89												
13	168	118	167	1	66	92	67	4	145	127	105												
Row 2				2	66	101	68	5	117	90	83												
1	188	135	189	3	72	103	72	6	115	87	83												
2	181	131	182	4	70	101	70	7	116	87	83												
3	113	79	112	5	64	95	64	8	115	84	82												
4	116	78	117	Row 4				Row 4															
5	127	89	128	1	58	82	60	1	118	93	86												
6	129	91	130	2	52	81	51	2	118	93	86												
7	129	91	130	3	61	90	60	3	119	94	87												
8	128	90	129	4	59	90	59	4	95	78	68												
9	121	85	123	5	53	82	54	5	114	89	82												
10	112	76	112	Row 5				6	110	85	80												
11	177	129	177	1	97	128	97	7	111	83	80												
12	181	131	184	2	104	139	106	8	109	81	78												
13	175	125	176	3	105	143	104	Row 5															
Row 3				4	104	142	105	1	115	92	84												
1	189	136	190	5	100	136	100	2	115	92	84												
2	189	136	190	Row 6				3	116	93	85												
3	128	94	127	1	96	125	95	4	111	88	82												
4	131	93	132	2	175	241	177	5	109	84	79												
5	125	87	126	3	180	249	182	6	105	80	75												
6	188	138	189	4	180	251	183	7	65	47	47												
7	189	136	190	5	176	245	178																
8	174	124	173	6	168	229	169																
Row 4				7	152	207	152																
1	185	132	186	Row 7																			
2	181	131	184	1	92	123	92																
3	132	96	132	2	94	125	93																
4	136	95	137	3	90	121	87																
5	129	91	132	4	96	130	97																
6	185	139	185	5	95	131	93																
7	185	132	186	6	92	123	91																
8	170	120	169	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	88	114	85																
1	175	125	176	2	80	109	79																
2	170	122	170	3	175	241	177																
3	132	98	131	4	82	111	81																
4	163	120	165	Row 9																			
5	176	126	175	1	79	103	77																
6	163	115	165	2	72	98	71																
Row 6				3	81	105	81																
1	168	118	169	4	78	107	77																
2	160	117	163	Row 10																			
3	130	96	129	1	80	104	80																
4	159	112	158																				
5	157	109	157																				
Row 7																							
1	160	114	160																				
2	142	100	140																				
3	154	106	154																				
Row 8																							
1	145	102	147																				
Mean	147	104	147	Mean	90	126	90	Mean	125	100	90												

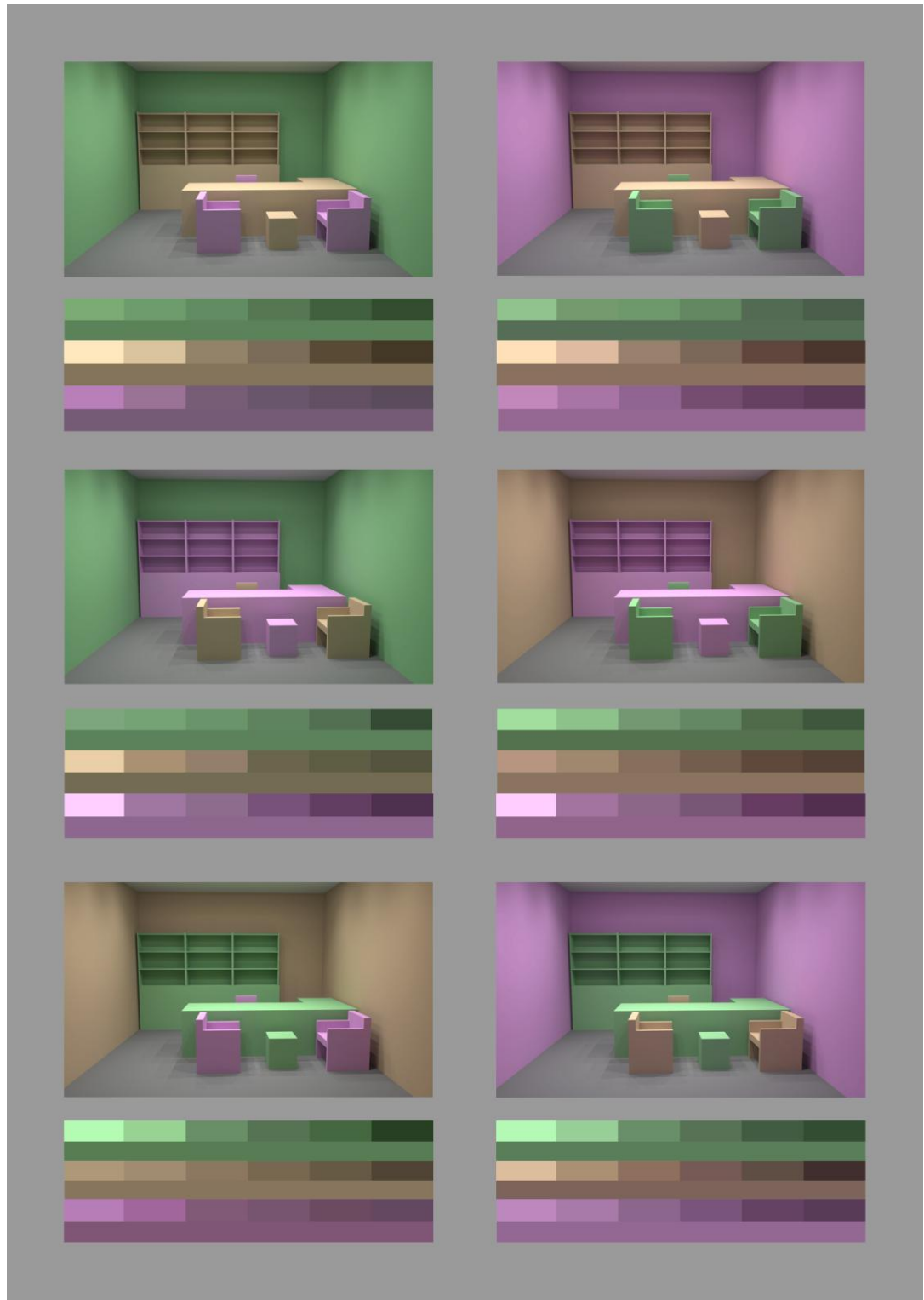


Figure C3. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 2).

Table C13. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 1.

SET 3 - OFFICE 1															
Walls (Red)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Yellow)				Seating units (Orange)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	173	122	119	1	74	64	39	1	170	143	113				
2	153	108	105	2	64	58	34	Row 2							
3	96	62	60	3	79	69	42	1	123	97	80				
4	99	64	62	4	77	70	42	2	182	153	123				
5	108	70	67	5	69	63	37	3	147	116	88				
6	104	66	63	Row 2				4	151	121	93				
7	105	67	64	1	109	104	72	5	172	142	114				
8	103	65	62	2	90	86	57	6	120	87	72				
9	95	62	57	3	122	120	82	Row 3							
10	94	60	58	4	121	117	82	1	121	95	78				
11	148	103	100	5	119	116	81	2	122	96	79				
12	164	115	111	Row 3				3	122	96	79				
13	173	119	117	1	93	86	57	4	146	125	98				
Row 2				2	81	77	48	5	115	88	71				
1	192	136	135	3	102	96	62	6	115	88	71				
2	186	132	130	4	98	93	61	7	115	86	70				
3	117	79	76	5	94	89	59	8	113	84	73				
4	122	81	79	Row 4				Row 4							
5	133	89	88	1	85	75	48	1	116	93	75				
6	136	92	91	2	101	96	86	2	119	93	76				
7	137	93	90	3	92	83	52	3	120	94	77				
8	134	90	89	4	88	81	52	4	94	78	63				
9	129	85	82	5	80	75	46	5	114	88	73				
10	117	77	75	Row 5				6	112	84	70				
11	183	130	126	1	130	121	88	7	110	82	68				
12	188	133	130	2	137	131	95	8	109	81	67				
13	180	126	126	3	140	134	98	Row 5							
Row 3				4	138	132	96	1	115	92	76				
1	196	140	139	5	134	128	92	2	115	92	76				
2	195	140	135	Row 6				3	116	93	75				
3	129	92	86	1	127	118	87	4	110	86	73				
4	138	93	90	2	232	230	169	5	109	83	70				
5	134	90	89	3	238	237	173	6	106	80	65				
6	198	140	136	4	237	236	172	7	103	77	64				
7	193	138	133	5	232	231	167								
8	179	124	121	6	221	216	158								
Row 4				7	204	197	145								
1	189	133	132	Row 7											
2	187	133	131	1	121	115	83								
3	138	97	95	2	123	117	85								
4	141	96	93	3	122	116	82								
5	139	95	92	4	129	124	86								
6	197	140	133	5	132	124	87								
7	192	134	132	6	125	117	81								
8	176	122	120	Row 8											
Row 5				1	114	109	79								
1	181	127	127	2	107	102	72								
2	175	124	121	3	230	228	167								
3	139	100	95	4	111	104	75								
4	174	125	121	Row 9											
5	180	126	124	1	105	98	70								
6	167	116	115	2	96	92	65								
Row 6				3	107	100	72								
1	171	121	120	4	103	99	70								
2	166	118	116	Row 10											
3	135	95	93	1	106	99	71								
4	162	114	114												
5	162	112	111												
Row 7															
1	164	116	116												
2	136	96	97												
3	157	108	111												
Row 8															
1	148	104	105												
Mean	152	105	103	Mean	124	118	83	Mean	123	97	79				

Table C14. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 2.

SET 3 - OFFICE 2																							
Walls (Orange)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Yellow)				Seating units (Red)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	156	135	108	1	69	65	38	1	209	152	145												
2	137	117	93	2	61	59	34	Row 2															
3	85	69	53	3	76	71	41	1	130	92	89												
4	87	72	53	4	73	70	39	2	199	138	137												
5	94	77	57	5	69	65	36	3	228	163	161												
6	95	78	58	Row 2				4	184	123	120												
7	96	79	59	1	104	103	72	5	190	129	128												
8	91	74	54	2	94	93	63	6	123	82	76												
9	85	70	51	3	122	120	82	Row 3															
10	82	66	50	4	119	116	81	1	127	89	86												
11	132	112	88	5	117	114	79	2	128	90	87												
12	147	125	101	Row 3				3	128	90	87												
13	155	131	105	1	90	87	56	4	157	112	107												
Row 2				2	77	76	48	5	122	85	79												
1	173	149	121	3	101	97	60	6	121	84	78												
2	169	146	115	4	96	93	58	7	120	81	76												
3	105	88	68	5	91	91	57	8	120	79	73												
4	106	89	69	Row 4				Row 4															
5	118	100	76	1	81	78	47	1	125	87	84												
6	120	102	78	2	68	67	39	2	125	87	84												
7	120	102	78	3	88	84	49	3	126	88	85												
8	119	101	77	4	86	81	49	4	104	73	71												
9	112	94	70	5	82	79	48	5	119	81	78												
10	102	85	65	Row 5				6	118	81	75												
11	163	142	111	1	126	122	85	7	116	79	73												
12	170	147	115	2	134	132	93	8	115	78	70												
13	163	139	111	3	136	134	95	Row 5															
Row 3				4	136	134	96	1	121	86	82												
1	177	152	121	5	131	129	90	2	120	85	81												
2	176	151	120	Row 6				3	124	86	83												
3	118	102	79	1	122	119	84	4	116	81	77												
4	123	103	79	2	231	229	168	5	113	78	74												
5	117	99	77	3	234	234	170	6	108	75	70												
6	178	153	122	4	235	235	171	7	106	72	70												
7	176	149	119	5	231	229	168																
8	160	136	108	6	218	218	158																
Row 4				7	198	195	140																
1	170	147	116	Row 7																			
2	169	146	115	1	119	116	81																
3	124	108	83	2	122	118	83																
4	123	105	81	3	124	113	81																
5	121	103	79	4	128	122	86																
6	178	154	120	5	130	125	85																
7	172	147	117	6	123	117	81																
8	156	135	106	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	114	109	77																
1	162	141	114	2	108	103	71																
2	159	138	111	3	229	227	166																
3	125	109	86	4	110	105	73																
4	155	134	107	Row 9																			
5	163	139	111	1	102	98	69																
6	150	129	102	2	96	92	65																
Row 6				3	106	101	71																
1	154	133	106	4	103	99	70																
2	149	129	104	Row 10																			
3	122	106	83	1	104	99	70																
4	147	125	102																				
5	144	122	98																				
Row 7																							
1	146	126	102																				
2	124	106	86																				
3	139	119	95																				
Row 8																							
1	134	114	90																				
Mean	136	116	91	Mean	121	118	81	Mean	134	93	89												

Table C15. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 3.

SET 3- OFFICE 3															
Walls (Red)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Orange)				Seating units (Yellow)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	175	121	121	1	83	60	44	1	176	170	122				
2	155	107	105	2	72	53	38	Row 2							
3	98	63	61	3	90	64	47	1	112	102	75				
4	99	64	62	4	91	65	48	2	124	116	77				
5	108	68	66	5	82	61	44	3	192	186	136				
6	107	67	65	Row 2				4	143	139	94				
7	109	69	67	1	122	100	79	5	152	148	101				
8	104	64	62	2	101	83	63	6	108	90	66				
9	99	61	58	3	136	114	91	Row 3							
10	94	60	58	4	136	111	89	1	110	100	73				
11	150	102	100	5	127	105	84	2	110	100	73				
12	165	114	111	Row 3				3	110	100	73				
13	174	120	120	1	106	81	61	4	133	129	92				
Row 2				2	111	89	68	5	104	92	68				
1	193	135	134	3	116	89	70	6	105	91	65				
2	188	132	131	4	115	90	70	7	105	89	64				
3	122	81	79	5	107	84	66	8	105	87	63				
4	119	79	77	Row 4				Row 4							
5	121	80	78	1	96	70	55	1	108	98	71				
6	135	91	90	2	91	70	51	2	107	97	70				
7	135	91	90	3	105	78	57	3	106	99	71				
8	135	89	89	4	103	76	57	4	85	83	60				
9	130	85	82	5	92	69	51	5	103	91	67				
10	117	75	76	Row 5				6	103	88	65				
11	184	129	126	1	142	116	93	7	101	86	63				
12	188	133	130	2	151	124	103	8	100	84	61				
13	180	126	124	3	155	129	106	Row 5							
Row 3				4	154	128	105	1	103	96	70				
1	197	139	137	5	148	122	99	2	102	95	69				
2	196	138	134	Row 6				3	104	97	71				
3	137	93	90	1	138	113	93	4	101	89	65				
4	141	93	91	2	254	220	182	5	97	85	61				
5	131	87	86	3	255	227	187	6	95	83	61				
6	198	139	135	4	255	228	188	7	92	80	56				
7	195	137	133	5	255	224	185								
8	179	123	122	6	243	209	172								
Row 4				7	224	189	157								
1	189	133	132	Row 7											
2	188	132	131	1	134	109	89								
3	141	97	96	2	136	111	89								
4	143	95	96	3	131	111	87								
5	137	91	91	4	141	117	93								
6	199	138	135	5	145	117	93								
7	191	133	131	6	137	111	88								
8	176	123	119	Row 8											
Row 5				1	127	105	84								
1	180	126	126	2	120	99	80								
2	176	125	124	3	255	220	182								
3	142	98	97	4	122	101	82								
4	169	119	118	Row 9											
5	180	126	124	1	113	95	75								
6	167	116	113	2	107	90	72								
Row 6				3	118	95	77								
1	172	121	120	4	122	101	82								
2	165	117	117	Row 10											
3	134	96	93	1	117	94	76								
4	160	114	114												
5	160	112	112												
Row 7															
1	162	116	116												
2	136	96	97												
3	156	108	108												
Row 8															
1	149	105	106												
Mean	153	105	103	Mean	137	113	90	Mean	113	103	74				

Table C16. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 4.

SET 3 - OFFICE 4																							
Walls (Yellow)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Orange)				Seating units (Red)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	141	139	100	1	78	63	42	1	217	156	151												
2	125	123	85	2	71	56	37	Row 2															
3	75	73	48	3	87	71	46	1	127	92	88												
4	77	75	50	4	86	68	46	2	199	139	138												
5	83	82	52	5	80	63	43	3	224	160	158												
6	83	79	50	Row 2				4	179	118	115												
7	86	82	53	1	119	101	79	5	189	130	126												
8	85	81	52	2	137	115	91	6	118	86	75												
9	76	72	45	3	135	115	90	Row 3															
10	72	70	45	4	133	113	88	1	124	91	84												
11	122	118	81	5	128	108	84	2	124	91	84												
12	133	131	92	Row 3				3	124	91	84												
13	140	138	97	1	99	83	60	4	163	115	111												
Row 2				2	111	91	66	5	118	85	78												
1	157	156	110	3	112	92	67	6	122	89	82												
2	153	152	106	4	110	90	66	7	114	84	73												
3	97	93	64	5	103	85	63	8	113	83	72												
4	95	94	63	Row 4				Row 4															
5	105	105	71	1	90	74	51	1	122	89	84												
6	107	107	73	2	110	92	70	2	122	89	84												
7	107	107	73	3	99	82	56	3	122	89	84												
8	106	106	72	4	100	80	56	4	103	73	71												
9	102	99	66	5	92	74	52	5	113	83	75												
10	91	90	60	Row 5				6	112	82	74												
11	150	147	104	1	135	119	93	7	111	81	71												
12	154	151	106	2	147	127	100	8	109	79	69												
13	147	146	102	3	150	130	103	Row 5															
Row 3				4	149	129	102	1	118	87	82												
1	160	159	111	5	143	126	98	2	117	86	81												
2	159	158	110	Row 6				3	118	87	82												
3	110	107	74	1	133	115	91	4	113	83	75												
4	111	108	73	2	251	219	180	5	108	79	73												
5	106	103	70	3	255	226	186	6	105	76	68												
6	162	158	110	4	255	230	189	7	103	74	66												
7	159	156	111	5	254	225	185																
8	145	142	101	6	240	210	172																
Row 4				7	220	192	153																
1	154	153	109	Row 7																			
2	153	152	106	1	128	112	87																
3	113	110	75	2	133	113	89																
4	113	110	75	3	135	110	88																
5	110	107	74	4	141	117	93																
6	164	158	110	5	143	119	91																
7	156	153	108	6	135	114	87																
8	141	139	98	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	123	105	83																
1	148	146	105	2	118	100	78																
2	143	141	102	3	254	222	181																
3	116	113	78	4	120	102	82																
4	141	139	98	Row 9																			
5	148	145	102	1	112	95	75																
6	136	134	95	2	106	89	71																
Row 6				3	114	99	76																
1	139	137	98	4	113	96	76																
2	136	134	96	Row 10																			
3	113	110	79	1	112	97	76																
4	132	130	92																				
5	130	128	90																				
Row 7																							
1	134	132	94																				
2	116	116	82																				
3	126	124	86																				
Row 8																							
1	119	119	83																				
Mean	123	121	84	Mean	136	116	90	Mean	131	94	88												

Table C17. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 5.

SET 3 - OFFICE 5												
Walls (Yellow)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Red)				Seating units (Orange)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	141	138	97	1	89	56	49	1	172	141	113	
2	125	121	86	2	83	48	44	Row 2				
3	78	74	49	3	99	60	53	1	117	102	79	
4	78	74	49	4	99	58	54	2	136	113	82	
5	84	80	53	5	91	54	48	3	141	116	86	
6	88	83	54	Row 2				4	153	126	96	
7	88	83	54	1	134	90	89	5	170	143	113	
8	86	80	54	2	117	76	74	6	105	93	67	
9	78	72	48	3	153	105	103	Row 3				
10	75	71	46	4	148	100	98	1	113	98	75	
11	121	117	82	5	147	99	97	2	114	99	76	
12	133	129	91	Row 3				3	115	100	77	
13	139	137	96	1	116	75	69	4	146	124	101	
Row 2				2	128	80	78	5	113	99	73	
1	158	155	112	3	127	82	77	6	107	92	69	
2	155	150	108	4	124	80	77	7	105	91	65	
3	98	93	64	5	120	76	73	8	104	90	64	
4	96	92	63	Row 4				Row 4				
5	105	102	71	1	106	67	60	1	112	97	74	
6	109	106	75	2	102	61	57	2	111	97	71	
7	108	105	74	3	117	72	67	3	112	97	76	
8	107	104	71	4	122	77	72	4	88	76	60	
9	103	98	68	5	104	63	59	5	104	92	70	
10	93	89	60	Row 5				6	102	90	66	
11	153	146	104	1	149	108	102	7	102	87	64	
12	155	151	106	2	161	118	112	8	98	86	60	
13	148	145	102	3	165	120	115	Row 5				
Row 3				4	164	119	114	1	110	95	74	
1	161	158	113	5	159	114	109	2	109	94	73	
2	161	157	112	Row 6				3	110	95	74	
3	113	107	75	1	146	107	102	4	102	90	68	
4	114	109	77	2	255	205	204	5	99	87	65	
5	107	102	72	3	255	209	209	6	96	84	62	
6	165	158	112	4	254	210	209		7	93	81	57
7	160	156	111	5	255	207	203					
8	145	142	101	6	254	196	194					
Row 4				7	241	176	172					
1	155	154	110	Row 7								
2	155	150	108	1	142	102	100					
3	117	112	80	2	146	105	101					
4	115	112	77	3	146	102	99					
5	111	108	75	4	153	108	103					
6	167	156	111	5	160	109	105					
7	157	153	108	6	146	103	97					
8	140	138	97	Row 8								
Row 5				1	136	97	92					
1	148	146	105	2	125	87	84					
2	145	141	103	3	255	201	201					
3	117	112	82	4	132	95	89					
4	152	143	102	Row 9								
5	148	145	102	1	122	87	83					
6	136	134	95	2	115	81	79					
Row 6				3	124	91	84					
1	140	138	99	4	124	89	87					
2	136	134	96	Row 10								
3	111	108	77	1	122	89	84					
4	129	129	91									
5	130	128	90									
Row 7												
1	134	132	94									
2	109	108	77									
3	124	124	88									
Row 8												
1	119	119	83									
Mean	124	121	85	Mean	147	104	100	Mean	115	99	75	

Table C18. RGB values of Set 3 – Office 6.

SET 3 - OFFICE 6																			
Walls (Orange)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Red)				Seating units (Yellow)											
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1											
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B								
1	156	132	106	1	94	55	50	1	157	145	103								
2	141	116	94	2	85	47	46	Row 2											
3	86	69	53	3	102	58	55	1	108	103	71								
4	87	70	54	4	101	57	54	2	213	211	154								
5	92	73	56	5	93	53	51	3	125	122	77								
6	93	72	55	Row 2				4	135	132	87								
7	95	74	57	1	134	90	87	5	151	149	101								
8	92	71	54	2	115	71	70	6	101	95	63								
9	87	68	53	3	153	103	102	Row 3											
10	84	67	51	4	149	101	99	1	106	101	71								
11	135	110	88	5	144	96	96	2	106	101	71								
12	148	124	100	Row 3				3	106	101	71								
13	156	132	106	1	117	73	70	4	134	128	92								
Row 2				2	106	62	61	5	100	95	66								
1	176	149	120	3	129	81	79	6	99	94	64								
2	171	144	115	4	127	79	77	7	99	92	63								
3	109	88	69	5	118	74	73	8	97	91	59								
4	110	89	70	Row 4				Row 4											
5	120	99	78	1	106	65	59	1	104	99	69								
6	122	102	78	2	113	69	68	2	104	99	69								
7	121	100	79	3	117	69	65	3	104	99	69								
8	122	100	79	4	116	68	64	4	84	82	59								
9	115	93	72	5	106	62	61	5	98	93	64								
10	105	84	65	Row 5				6	96	91	62								
11	171	141	113	1	152	107	102	7	95	90	61								
12	171	144	115	2	163	115	113	8	94	89	60								
13	163	137	110	3	166	118	116	Row 5											
Row 3				4	166	118	114	1	100	96	67								
1	177	152	122	5	159	114	109	2	100	96	67								
2	177	150	121	Row 6				3	101	98	67								
3	124	102	81	1	148	104	101	4	96	92	63								
4	127	102	80	2	255	201	201	5	93	87	61								
5	119	97	76	3	255	208	206	6	90	86	57								
6	181	150	121	4	255	208	208		87	83	54								
7	179	150	120	5	254	203	202												
8	162	136	109	6	255	191	191												
Row 4				7	241	173	172												
1	171	145	118	Row 7															
2	170	144	117	1	143	102	100												
3	128	106	85	2	145	104	100												
4	127	105	82	3	142	103	98												
5	124	102	81	4	152	107	102												
6	183	149	121	5	161	108	104												
7	172	145	116	6	148	103	98												
8	157	133	107	Row 8															
Row 5				1	135	96	91												
1	163	139	113	2	131	92	87												
2	159	135	111	3	255	201	199												
3	128	106	85	4	131	91	89												
4	159	131	107	Row 9															
5	163	139	111	1	122	87	83												
6	152	128	102	2	115	81	79												
Row 6				3	127	89	86												
1	153	131	107	4	123	88	86												
2	150	128	104	Row 10															
3	125	104	85	1	125	87	84												
4	145	125	101																
5	142	122	97																
Row 7																			
1	148	126	102																
2	127	111	88																
3	138	118	94																
Row 8																			
1	134	114	90																
Mean	138	115	92									Mean	147	102	100	Mean	109	104	72

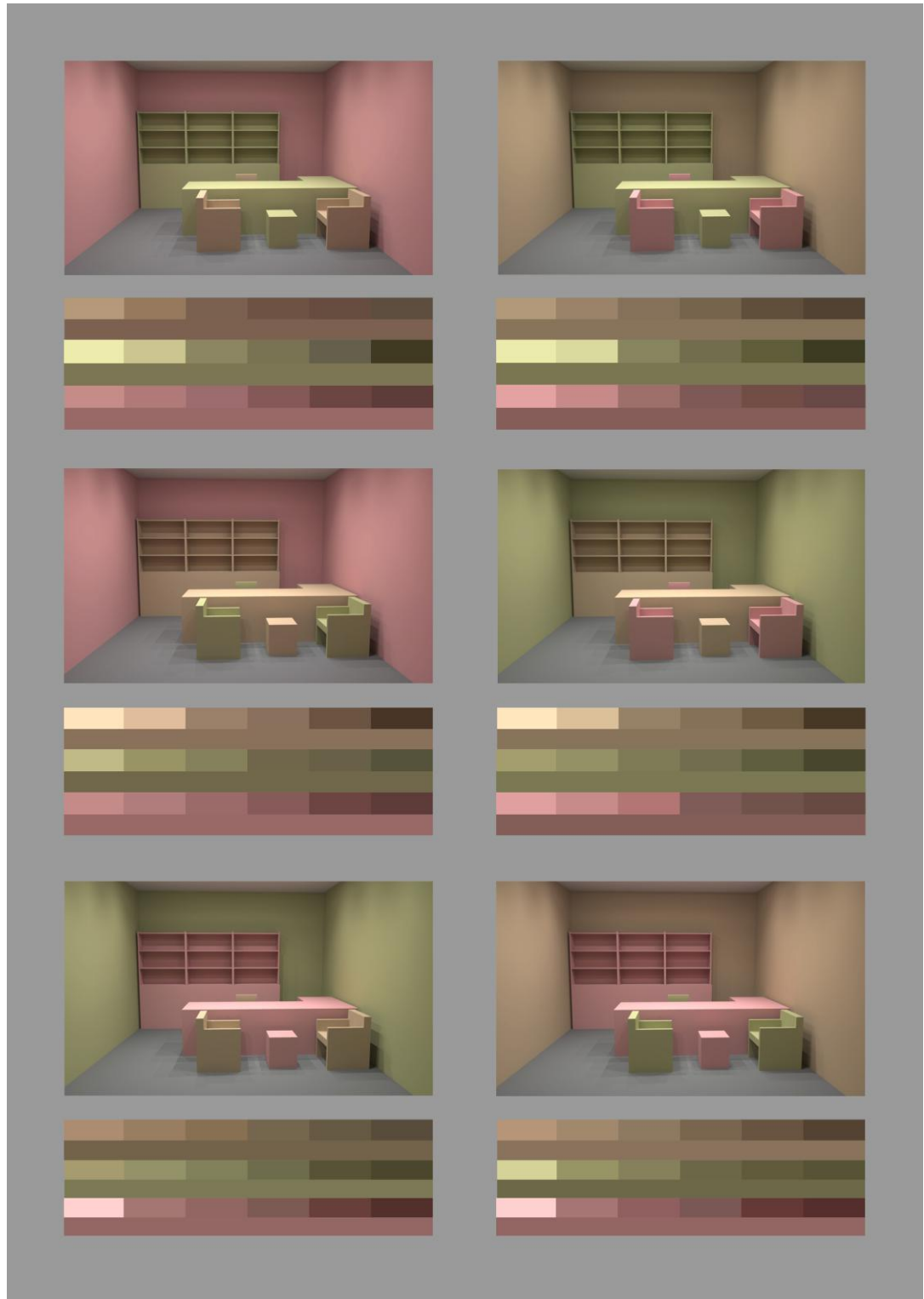


Figure C4. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 3).

Table C19. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 1.

SET 4 - OFFICE 1																				
Walls (Green)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Blue)				Seating units (Purple)												
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1												
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B									
1	105	150	109	1	56	65	96	1	174	129	188									
2	92	132	97	2	53	57	95	Row 2												
3	51	79	57	3	62	69	111	1	119	93	120									
4	54	82	57	4	64	69	111	2	190	136	194									
5	56	86	60	5	58	63	105	3	151	101	154									
6	59	89	63	Row 2				4	152	97	154									
7	58	88	64	1	99	102	147	5	184	128	189									
8	56	88	64	2	88	91	136	6	101	87	102									
9	50	78	56	3	114	117	68	Row 3												
10	49	77	54	4	111	114	165	1	115	91	117									
11	87	127	93	5	109	110	164	2	115	91	117									
12	96	141	102	Row 3				3	115	91	117									
13	103	148	105	1	78	86	125	4	152	113	160									
Row 2				2	75	77	125	5	106	87	107									
1	116	168	120	3	87	93	141	6	104	85	105									
2	115	164	119	4	88	91	142	7	102	85	103									
3	66	99	72	5	83	87	134	8	98	84	99									
4	67	102	70	Row 4				Row 4												
5	76	113	80	1	68	76	113	1	114	90	116									
6	78	115	81	2	67	71	116	2	114	90	116									
7	78	115	81	3	75	83	129	3	114	90	116									
8	77	114	80	4	76	80	128	4	100	74	103									
9	73	108	76	5	69	73	118	5	104	85	105									
10	64	97	68	Row 5				6	102	83	103									
11	112	158	119	1	113	121	158	7	99	82	98									
12	115	164	119	2	125	129	174	8	95	81	96									
13	109	156	110	3	129	133	180	Row 5												
Row 3				4	127	131	178	1	110	86	110									
1	118	170	122	5	123	127	172	2	111	87	111									
2	121	170	123	Row 6				3	112	88	112									
3	80	114	87	1	112	117	155	4	106	84	105									
4	79	119	85	2	217	222	254	5	98	81	100									
5	72	109	76	3	225	229	255	6	95	78	96									
6	120	171	130	4	229	231	254		7	89	75	90								
7	120	169	124	5	221	225	254													
8	107	154	110	6	210	213	254													
Row 4				7	190	194	255													
1	116	166	117	Row 7																
2	115	164	119	1	109	115	151													
3	84	119	89	2	112	115	156													
4	79	119	84	3	118	111	162													
5	79	116	82	4	118	118	168													
6	123	171	133	5	119	122	177													
7	116	163	119	6	112	114	162													
8	105	150	107	Row 8																
Row 5				1	105	107	146													
1	110	158	110	2	100	102	143													
2	107	152	109	3	219	222	255													
3	85	122	91	4	101	103	142													
4	106	151	112	Row 9																
5	110	155	114	1	94	97	132													
6	98	143	100	2	89	91	129													
Row 6				3	95	102	130													
1	103	148	105	4	95	97	135													
2	103	145	107	Row 10																
3	82	117	85	1	92	99	128													
4	98	141	98																	
5	95	138	95																	
Row 7																				
1	100	143	100																	
2	84	118	83																	
3	92	134	94																	
Row 8																				
1	89	130	90																	
Mean	90	131	94	Mean	112	116	155	Mean	118	91	120									

Table C20. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 2.

SET 4 - OFFICE 2																							
Walls (Purple)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Blue)				Seating units (Green)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	168	121	175	1	67	59	108	1	115	154	123												
2	149	105	156	2	60	54	102	Row 2															
3	93	61	100	3	73	64	121	1	84	108	84												
4	95	61	98	4	72	64	121	2	108	154	115												
5	101	66	108	5	65	58	110	3	138	192	140												
6	105	68	111	Row 2				4	149	207	149												
7	103	67	111	1	103	98	152	5	110	159	112												
8	101	65	109	2	83	81	131	6	81	95	82												
9	91	59	100	3	116	115	173	Row 3															
10	89	57	94	4	113	110	167	1	81	105	83												
11	143	101	151	5	107	106	163	2	81	105	81												
12	159	112	166	Row 3				3	82	106	84												
13	167	118	173	1	88	79	134	4	101	138	105												
Row 2				2	79	76	129	5	82	103	84												
1	188	132	193	3	97	89	149	6	79	98	79												
2	182	131	190	4	93	88	146	7	77	94	78												
3	117	80	124	5	88	83	139	8	78	92	79												
4	116	77	121	Row 4				Row 4															
5	129	87	133	1	80	71	126	1	81	103	82												
6	131	89	137	2	72	67	121	2	81	103	82												
7	131	89	135	3	86	78	138	3	81	105	83												
8	130	88	134	4	82	76	136	4	65	89	65												
9	123	84	131	5	74	69	123	5	77	96	77												
10	110	73	117	Row 5				6	76	93	75												
11	177	127	188	1	123	115	172	7	74	91	75												
12	181	130	189	2	132	124	183	8	74	88	73												
13	174	123	179	3	133	128	186	Row 5															
Row 3				4	132	127	185	1	78	100	79												
1	191	136	194	5	127	122	178	2	78	100	79												
2	190	136	196	Row 6				3	78	102	80												
3	131	93	142	1	121	112	167	4	75	94	75												
4	134	91	144	2	221	217	254	5	73	91	75												
5	125	85	135	3	228	225	255	6	72	90	74												
6	190	135	202	4	230	227	254	7	70	84	71												
7	189	135	195	5	226	222	255																
8	173	122	178	6	213	210	255																
Row 4				7	194	187	255																
1	184	130	188	Row 7																			
2	181	130	187	1	116	109	161																
3	133	95	142	2	115	112	159																
4	137	93	142	3	110	112	151																
5	132	90	140	4	116	116	166																
6	189	136	208	5	122	117	181																
7	183	132	191	6	114	112	162																
8	168	120	172	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	107	104	149																
1	176	125	181	2	99	98	142																
2	171	123	175	3	220	218	255																
3	137	98	145	4	104	103	145																
4	169	119	180	Row 9																			
5	172	125	179	1	99	94	135																
6	163	115	167	2	91	89	128																
Row 6				3	103	95	142																
1	166	118	168	4	96	95	135																
2	163	116	168	Row 10																			
3	131	94	137	1	101	93	140																
4	158	112	159																				
5	157	109	159																				
Row 7																							
1	159	113	160																				
2	131	93	132																				
3	151	105	152																				
Row 8																							
1	145	102	147																				
Mean	147	103	154	Mean	116	112	162	Mean	85	111	87												

Table C21. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 3.

SET 4 - OFFICE 3												
Walls (Green)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Purple)				Seating units (Blue)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	106	149	106	1	81	57	83	1	148	142	206	
2	94	131	97	2	79	50	81	Row 2				
3	54	78	56	3	91	62	93	1	94	104	131	
4	54	80	55	4	93	59	94	2	136	131	189	
5	59	87	62	5	85	54	86	3	174	177	248	
6	59	85	60	Row 2				4	124	127	196	
7	58	84	59	1	127	91	127	5	144	145	212	
8	58	84	59	2	107	69	110	6	81	97	113	
9	53	77	53	3	147	104	149	Row 3				
10	51	75	51	4	144	101	146	1	92	102	129	
11	91	126	93	5	138	95	138	2	92	102	129	
12	101	141	104	Row 3				3	92	102	129	
13	103	148	105	1	106	75	107	4	128	125	178	
Row 2				2	118	77	119	5	86	97	119	
1	119	169	120	3	121	83	122	6	83	96	115	
2	116	163	119	4	118	80	119	7	81	94	111	
3	70	99	71	5	114	76	115	8	81	94	110	
4	69	102	71	Row 4				Row 4				
5	77	112	79	1	95	66	96	1	92	99	127	
6	80	114	81	2	98	62	98	2	93	100	128	
7	80	114	81	3	109	73	111	3	93	100	128	
8	78	113	80	4	119	78	120	4	79	82	113	
9	73	106	75	5	98	62	98	5	86	94	117	
10	66	96	68	Row 5				6	82	93	115	
11	112	157	114	1	140	109	141	7	79	90	108	
12	116	163	119	2	154	116	155	8	77	90	107	
13	110	156	109	3	160	119	161	Row 5				
Row 3				4	159	118	160	1	90	97	123	
1	121	171	122	5	152	114	153	2	90	97	123	
2	121	168	122	Row 6				3	91	98	126	
3	82	111	83	1	137	106	138	4	84	92	115	
4	81	116	83	2	255	200	255	5	81	89	110	
5	76	110	77	3	255	208	255	6	76	87	105	
6	123	169	123	4	255	207	255		7	72	84	100
7	121	168	124	5	255	205	255					
8	108	153	110	6	255	190	254					
Row 4				7	231	173	232					
1	116	164	116	Row 7								
2	116	163	119	1	135	104	138					
3	88	119	87	2	136	103	148					
4	83	119	83	3	144	106	153					
5	82	118	82	4	144	107	151					
6	126	168	128	5	151	108	154					
7	117	164	118	6	138	103	145					
8	104	150	104	Row 8								
Row 5				1	127	97	133					
1	110	156	109	2	122	90	129					
2	110	153	108	3	255	200	255					
3	89	120	88	4	125	93	130					
4	111	149	110	Row 9								
5	110	155	114	1	115	88	121					
6	99	144	101	2	110	80	114					
Row 6				3	115	91	117					
1	103	148	105	4	120	89	123					
2	103	144	102	Row 10								
3	85	116	84	1	114	90	116					
4	98	141	96									
5	96	139	96									
Row 7												
1	99	142	99									
2	83	118	85									
3	93	135	95									
Row 8												
1	89	130	90									
Mean	92	130	93	Mean	141	104	143	Mean	96	104	135	

Table C22. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 4.

SET 4 - OFFICE 4												
Walls (Blue)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Purple)				Seating units (Green)				
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1				
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	
1	134	133	193	1	84	53	97	1	123	168	129	
2	120	117	174	2	79	47	86	Row 2				
3	74	68	112	3	94	57	108	1	78	110	87	
4	73	70	115	4	93	55	102	2	118	170	124	
5	79	76	123	5	88	51	95	3	136	193	140	
6	77	73	123	Row 2				4	148	208	154	
7	78	71	122	1	130	88	136	5	107	159	111	
8	77	71	119	2	111	69	115	6	72	100	86	
9	72	66	112	3	148	101	155	Row 3				
10	69	66	109	4	146	99	151	1	77	106	84	
11	115	110	166	5	140	94	143	2	76	108	85	
12	127	126	184	Row 3				3	76	108	85	
13	133	132	192	1	110	72	121	4	101	136	104	
Row 2				2	125	78	130	5	72	101	83	
1	149	148	214	3	122	79	132	6	70	98	83	
2	146	144	209	4	120	78	128	7	70	98	84	
3	94	87	139	5	115	73	121	8	70	98	86	
4	90	88	138	Row 4				Row 4				
5	100	97	150	1	99	62	113	1	76	105	83	
6	103	100	153	2	96	59	103	2	76	105	83	
7	102	102	156	3	109	69	122	3	77	106	84	
8	102	99	154	4	109	66	119	4	62	87	65	
9	97	94	147	5	98	59	106	5	71	100	82	
10	89	85	136	Row 5				6	70	97	82	
11	145	140	207	1	145	104	160	7	67	95	80	
12	146	144	209	2	157	114	168	8	66	92	79	
13	138	138	202	3	160	117	170	Row 5				
Row 3				4	160	115	170	1	75	104	82	
1	152	151	219	5	155	112	165	2	73	102	80	
2	152	149	216	Row 6				3	75	104	82	
3	107	100	152	1	141	103	154	4	70	99	81	
4	106	102	161	2	255	200	255	5	67	94	77	
5	101	96	152	3	254	204	255	6	64	91	74	
6	157	151	223	4	255	205	254		7	64	88	75
7	151	148	215	5	255	203	255					
8	137	135	198	6	255	190	254					
Row 4				7	234	170	246					
1	147	145	210	Row 7								
2	146	144	209	1	139	101	150					
3	110	105	159	2	139	103	149					
4	107	104	161	3	132	102	138					
5	104	101	156	4	144	106	153					
6	157	149	226	5	154	106	164					
7	148	145	212	6	138	100	149					
8	133	133	193	Row 8								
Row 5				1	129	96	139					
1	138	138	200	2	121	89	128					
2	136	135	195	3	255	198	255					
3	112	105	159	4	125	93	134					
4	138	132	196	Row 9								
5	138	138	198	1	116	86	124					
6	127	127	187	2	110	80	116					
Row 6				3	120	87	134					
1	132	132	192	4	118	86	123					
2	129	128	185	Row 10								
3	108	104	154	1	119	86	131					
4	123	124	178									
5	121	122	179									
Row 7												
1	126	127	181									
2	104	105	151									
3	117	118	174									
Row 8												
1	114	116	167									
Mean	117	114	172	Mean	142	103	150	Mean	81	162	90	

Table C23. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 5.

SET 4 - OFFICE 5															
Walls (Blue)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Green)				Seating units (Purple)							
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1							
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B				
1	134	135	191	1	45	72	55	1	205	154	213				
2	116	119	170	2	38	68	44	Row 2							
3	69	73	108	3	47	79	56	1	124	91	138				
4	69	71	110	4	47	79	55	2	149	99	158				
5	74	77	118	5	41	70	48	3	158	103	168				
6	73	76	117	Row 2				4	153	94	160				
7	76	79	120	1	97	136	107	5	186	127	191				
8	71	75	113	2	106	150	114	6	113	82	139				
9	66	70	107	3	89	129	92	Row 3							
10	65	68	103	4	106	154	114	1	121	88	135				
11	111	115	163	5	81	121	84	2	121	89	136				
12	123	126	179	Row 3				3	121	89	136				
13	132	133	190	1	61	93	70	4	152	113	157				
Row 2				2	52	87	57	5	112	83	131				
1	149	151	212	3	68	105	74	6	110	82	131				
2	144	146	205	4	66	103	72	7	110	80	132				
3	87	92	132	5	61	96	66	8	108	79	133				
4	88	91	136	Row 4				Row 4							
5	97	99	148	1	52	84	61	1	119	88	132				
6	99	103	150	2	55	90	60	2	120	87	132				
7	99	103	150	3	56	92	66	3	120	87	134				
8	99	101	149	4	55	91	63	4	100	73	106				
9	93	97	144	5	52	86	59	5	110	81	127				
10	84	87	130	Row 5				6	109	80	128				
11	138	143	201	1	94	130	102	7	107	77	127				
12	144	146	207	2	99	140	106	8	104	76	125				
13	138	140	201	3	102	143	109	Row 5							
Row 3				4	102	144	108	1	116	85	129				
1	152	153	217	5	97	138	104	2	117	86	130				
2	149	153	214	Row 6				3	116	85	129				
3	100	105	145	1	91	127	101	4	109	80	126				
4	101	105	153	2	175	244	179	5	105	78	123				
5	98	100	148	3	182	253	185	6	102	75	120				
6	150	155	211	4	183	254	186	7	99	72	117				
7	149	151	212	5	177	248	180								
8	135	137	198	6	169	235	171								
Row 4				7	151	211	157								
1	146	148	209	Row 7											
2	144	146	205	1	89	123	96								
3	104	109	149	2	91	125	98								
4	104	106	155	3	91	121	95								
5	102	106	153	4	95	129	102								
6	148	154	210	5	92	134	98								
7	146	147	211	6	90	124	97								
8	134	134	194	Row 8											
Row 5				1	86	116	92								
1	138	140	199	2	79	109	85								
2	135	137	196	3	174	243	178								
3	106	111	151	4	82	112	86								
4	130	133	184	Row 9											
5	140	140	202	1	76	106	82								
6	128	129	186	2	70	98	75								
Row 6				3	76	108	85								
1	133	134	191	4	77	107	81								
2	129	130	184	Row 10											
3	102	105	146	1	77	106	84								
4	126	125	182												
5	122	123	180												
Row 7															
1	126	127	181												
2	113	113	163												
3	118	117	174												
Row 8															
1	114	116	167												
Mean	115	117	168	Mean	90	130	96	Mean	123	88	138				

Table C24. RGB values of Set 4 – Office 6.

SET 4 - OFFICE 6																							
Walls (Purple)				Table-bookshelf-coffeetable (Green)				Seating units (Blue)															
Row 1				Row 1				Row 1															
Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B	Point	R	G	B												
1	168	120	168	1	52	71	52	1	140	143	196												
2	148	107	149	2	40	64	42	Row 2															
3	91	62	92	3	53	77	55	1	106	98	149												
4	93	64	95	4	50	76	51	2	182	183	248												
5	99	68	102	5	46	70	48	3	198	197	255												
6	98	67	101	Row 2				4	135	131	207												
7	97	66	98	1	80	111	79	5	145	143	216												
8	96	65	97	2	68	101	70	6	103	85	143												
9	90	61	91	3	91	129	90	Row 3															
10	88	59	89	4	87	125	88	1	104	94	146												
11	141	103	142	5	82	120	83	2	105	97	146												
12	157	114	160	Row 3				3	105	97	146												
13	167	119	169	1	66	92	65	4	124	125	173												
Row 2				2	67	101	68	5	100	88	138												
1	187	134	188	3	73	104	73	6	99	87	137												
2	181	131	182	4	68	101	70	7	100	85	140												
3	113	79	112	5	64	97	66	8	100	83	138												
4	116	80	118	Row 4				Row 4															
5	127	89	130	1	59	83	61	1	103	94	141												
6	129	91	132	2	52	83	52	2	103	93	143												
7	130	92	133	3	66	97	66	3	103	95	144												
8	128	90	131	4	72	107	74	4	76	75	109												
9	121	85	123	5	66	100	67	5	99	87	135												
10	112	76	112	Row 5				6	97	85	133												
11	176	130	179	1	97	128	97	7	96	82	133												
12	181	131	184	2	102	137	104	8	95	81	132												
13	174	124	177	3	105	143	106	Row 5															
Row 3				4	104	142	105	1	100	92	139												
1	190	137	193	5	100	136	100	2	99	91	138												
2	189	136	190	Row 6				3	100	92	139												
3	127	93	126	1	96	125	95	4	94	85	132												
4	132	94	135	2	176	245	178	5	92	83	130												
5	125	87	126	3	180	250	183	6	92	80	126												
6	189	141	193	4	180	251	183	7	87	75	121												
7	189	136	190	5	178	247	180																
8	174	124	175	6	169	230	170																
Row 4				7	155	210	153																
1	185	132	186	Row 7																			
2	181	131	182	1	92	123	92																
3	130	96	131	2	93	123	95																
4	135	94	138	3	89	122	95																
5	130	92	131	4	96	129	100																
6	186	140	189	5	96	134	97																
7	183	132	188	6	91	124	95																
8	171	121	172	Row 8																			
Row 5				1	86	114	89																
1	175	125	176	2	83	113	87																
2	172	124	172	3	176	243	176																
3	131	97	132	4	83	111	86																
4	169	126	171	Row 9																			
5	175	124	180	1	79	104	82																
6	163	115	165	2	71	99	74																
Row 6				3	82	106	84																
1	167	119	169	4	77	105	80																
2	161	118	164	Row 10																			
3	105	93	105	1	80	104	82																
4	158	111	163																				
5	157	109	159																				
Row 7																							
1	160	114	160																				
2	135	94	138																				
3	152	106	153																				
Row 8																							
1	146	103	146																				
Mean	146	104	148	Mean	91	127	93	Mean	109	100	152												

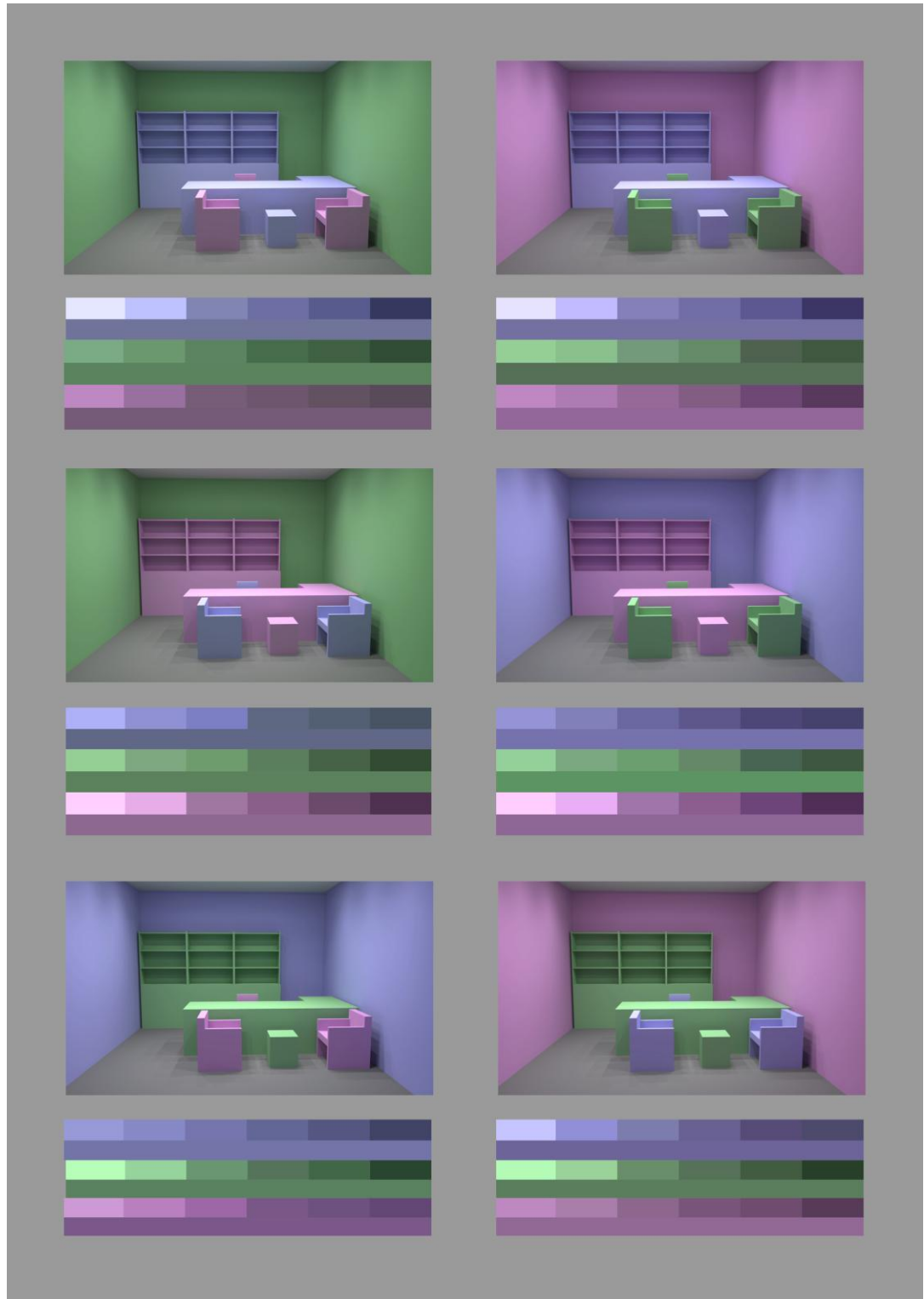


Figure C5. Colors of the 6 images related to the shadows and interreflections (Set 4).

APPENDIX D

QUESTIONNAIRE

APPENDIX D.1 Questionnaire (in English)

SET NO: **SUBJECT NO:** **Date:** **Hour:**

Personal Information

1. Gender: Female ☐ Male ☐

2. Age: _____

3. Department: _____

Eye and Color Vision Deficiency

1. Do you have any eye or vision deficiencies? If yes, please explain.

2. Do you use any correction equipment (contact lenses, eyeglasses, etc.) for any eye or vision deficiency you have? Are you wearing this equipment now?

3. Color Deficiency (**Ishihara's Test for Color Blindness**)

Yes ☐ No ☐

In this study, images of an office interior will be shown to you. The study consists of two phases.

PHASE 1: Please compare the colors used in the space by evaluating their harmony content and select the one that is more harmonious for you.

PHASE 2: Please select the appropriate word for the color combinations used in the space.

Pleasant	Unpleasant	Pleasant	Unpleasant
Analogous	Contrast	Analogous	Contrast
Balanced	Imbalanced	Balanced	Imbalanced
Like	Dislike	Like	Dislike
Light	Dark	Light	Dark
Spacious	Cramped	Spacious	Cramped
Relaxed	Tense	Relaxed	Tense
Warm	Cool	Warm	Cool
Proportional	Not proportional	Proportional	Not proportional
Natural	Unnatural	Natural	Unnatural
Positive association	Negative association	Positive association	Negative association
Positive effect	Negative effect	Positive effect	Negative effect
Well placed	Not well placed	Well placed	Not well placed
Pleasant	Unpleasant	Pleasant	Unpleasant
Analogous	Contrast	Analogous	Contrast
Balanced	Imbalanced	Balanced	Imbalanced
Like	Dislike	Like	Dislike
Light	Dark	Light	Dark
Spacious	Cramped	Spacious	Cramped
Relaxed	Tense	Relaxed	Tense
Warm	Cool	Warm	Cool
Proportional	Not proportional	Proportional	Not proportional
Natural	Unnatural	Natural	Unnatural
Positive association	Negative association	Positive association	Negative association
Positive effect	Negative effect	Positive effect	Negative effect
Well placed	Not well placed	Well placed	Not well placed
Pleasant	Unpleasant	Pleasant	Unpleasant
Analogous	Contrast	Analogous	Contrast
Balanced	Imbalanced	Balanced	Imbalanced
Like	Dislike	Like	Dislike
Light	Dark	Light	Dark
Spacious	Cramped	Spacious	Cramped
Relaxed	Tense	Relaxed	Tense
Warm	Cool	Warm	Cool
Proportional	Not proportional	Proportional	Not proportional
Natural	Unnatural	Natural	Unnatural
Positive association	Negative association	Positive association	Negative association
Positive effect	Negative effect	Positive effect	Negative effect
Well placed	Not well placed	Well placed	Not well placed

APPENDIX D.2 Questionnaire (in Turkish)

SET NO: **DENEK NO:** **Tarih:** **Saat:**

Kişisel Bilgiler

1. Cinsiyet: Kız ☐ Erkek ☐

2. Yaş: _____

3. Bölüm: _____

Göz ve Renk Görme Bozukluğu

1. Herhangi bir göz bozukluğunuz var mı? Varsa, lütfen açıklayınız.

2. Bu göz bozukluğunuzu giderecek herhangi bir araç (lens, gözlük, vb.) kullanıyor musunuz? Bu araç şu an üzerinizde mi?

3. Renk Görme Kusuru (**Ishihara Renk Körlüğü Testi**)

Var ☐ Yok ☐

Bu çalışmada size bir ofis mekanına ait görseller gösterilecektir. Çalışma iki aşamadan oluşmaktadır.

1.AŞAMA: Lütfen mekanda kullanılan renklerin uyumluluğunu değerlendirerek karşılaştırınız ve size daha uyumlu geleni seçiniz.

2.AŞAMA: Lütfen mekanda kullanılan renk kombinasyonları için size uygun gelen kelimeyi seçiniz.

Hoş	Hoş değil	Hoş	Hoş değil
Benzer	Zıt	Benzer	Zıt
Dengeli	Dengeli değil	Dengeli	Dengeli değil
Beğendim	Beğenmedim	Beğendim	Beğenmedim
Açık	Koyu	Açık	Koyu
Ferah	Boğucu	Ferah	Boğucu
Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici	Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici
Sıcak	Soğuk	Sıcak	Soğuk
Orantılı	Orantısız	Orantılı	Orantısız
Doğal	Yapay	Doğal	Yapay
Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım	Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım
Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki	Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki
İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş	İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş
Hoş	Hoş değil	Hoş	Hoş değil
Benzer	Zıt	Benzer	Zıt
Dengeli	Dengeli değil	Dengeli	Dengeli değil
Beğendim	Beğenmedim	Beğendim	Beğenmedim
Açık	Koyu	Açık	Koyu
Ferah	Boğucu	Ferah	Boğucu
Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici	Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici
Sıcak	Soğuk	Sıcak	Soğuk
Orantılı	Orantısız	Orantılı	Orantısız
Doğal	Yapay	Doğal	Yapay
Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım	Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım
Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki	Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki
İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş	İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş
Hoş	Hoş değil	Hoş	Hoş değil
Benzer	Zıt	Benzer	Zıt
Dengeli	Dengeli değil	Dengeli	Dengeli değil
Beğendim	Beğenmedim	Beğendim	Beğenmedim
Açık	Koyu	Açık	Koyu
Ferah	Boğucu	Ferah	Boğucu
Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici	Sakinleştirici	Gerginleştirici
Sıcak	Soğuk	Sıcak	Soğuk
Orantılı	Orantısız	Orantılı	Orantısız
Doğal	Yapay	Doğal	Yapay
Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım	Olumlu çağrışım	Olumsuz çağrışım
Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki	Olumlu etki	Olumsuz etki
İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş	İyi yerleştirilmiş	İyi yerleştirilmemiş

APPENDIX E

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORDS

Orantılı / Orantısız: Orantı “bir şeyi oluşturan parçaların kendi aralarında ve parçalarla bütün arasında bulunan uygunluk, oran” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına gelmektedir. Parçaların kendi aralarında ve parçalarla bütün arasındaki bu ilişki miktar veya boyut açısından olabilir. Bu çalışmada, kullanılan renklerin orantılı olup olmadıkları uygulandıkları yüzeylerin boyutlarıyla ilişkili olarak değerlendirilmektedir.

Beğendim / Beğenmedim: Beğenmek bir şeyi “iyi veya güzel bulmak” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına gelmektedir.

Olumlu / Olumsuz çağrışım: Çağrışım, zihinde, farklı şeyler (düşünce, kavram, vb.) arasında kurulan bağlantıdır. Bu çalışmada, kullanılan renk kombinasyonlarının neden olduğu duygusal çağrışımlar göz önünde bulundurulmaktadır.

Doğal / Yapay: Doğal “doğanın kendi düzeni içinde oluşan, yapay olarak hazırlanmamış olan” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına gelmektedir.

Yapay ise insanlar tarafından yapılmış anlamındadır.

Sıcak / Soğuk: Sıcak renkler insana canlılık ve sıcaklık hissi veren renklerdir.

Soğuk renkler ise insana sakinlik ve serinlik hissi veren renklerdir.

Sakinleştirici / Gerginleştirici: Sakin “durgun, dingin” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.), rahat olmak, gergin ise “huzursuz” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.), endişeli ve rahatsız olmak anlamına gelmektedir.

Ferah / Boğucu: Ferah “bol, geniş, havadar, aydınlık” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına, boğucu ise dar ve sıkıntılı anlamına gelmektedir.

Olumlu / Olumsuz etki: Bu kelime çifti, uygulanan renk kombinasyonlarının bıraktığı etkiyi değerlendirmek içindir.

Hoş / Hoş değil: Hoş “beğenilen” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.), çekici bulunan anlamına gelmektedir.

İyi yerleştirilmiş / İyi yerleştirilmemiş: Bu kelime çifti, renklerin düzenlenişlerini (ofis mekanı içerisinde doğru yerde konumlanıp konumlanmadıklarını) değerlendirmek içindir.

Benzer / Zıt: Zıt, “nitelikleri ve durumları birbirine büsbütün aykırı olan” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.), benzer ise “nitelik, görünüş ve yapı bakımından bir başkasına benzeyen veya ona eş olan” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına gelmektedir.

Açık / Koyu: Açık “rengi koyu olmayan” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.), koyu ise “rengi açık olmayan” (TDK Büyük Türkçe Sözlük, t.y.) anlamına gelmektedir.

Dengeli / Dengeli değil: Denge, zıt güçlerin ya da etkilerin eşit ya da doğru miktarlarda olması durumudur.

APPENDIX F

GLOSSARY

Achromatic colors: Neutral colors possessing no hue.

Adaptation point: The point in w space corresponding to the state of adaptation of the eye.

Additive mixture: A method of obtaining colors by mixing light primaries of which are red, green and blue.

Afterimage: An image appearing after exposure to the original image has ended.

Analogous colors: Colors which are adjacent on a color wheel.

Area: Attribute of color harmony that refers to the scale of the color areas.

Association: Attribute of color harmony that links color harmony with the affective responses based on traditional color association and symbolism.

Attitude: Attribute of color harmony that refers to the innate personality of a color or a color combination that evokes a feeling of an individual.

Balance: Equilibrium in areas, energies and light degrees of colors.

Balance point: The point corresponding to the color obtained by disk mixture of the component colors of a combination.

Brightness: An attribute of visual perception in which a stimulus appears to emit more or less light. It is one of the parameters of color appearance.

Chroma: An attribute of visual perception in which the degree of a chromatic color differs from the achromatic color of the same lightness. It is the measure of chromatic intensity and one of the parameters of color appearance.

Chromatic colors: Colors possessing hue.

Color atlas: Systematic collection of color chips or color prints consisting of a large range of possible colors of a color system

Color order system: System that systematically arranges color experiences.

Color rendering index (CRI): A rating scale assessing the ability of a lamp to render the colors of objects based on the color shift occurred under that lamp compared to a reference standard lamp.

Color solid: Occupied color space with the possible object color stimuli.

Color space: Specific organization of colors in a three-dimensional coordinate system.

Color temperature: The temperature at which a black-body radiates light of the color same with the light source. The unit of color temperature is Kelvin (K) that is the unit of absolute temperature. Lower color temperatures indicate warmer colors whereas higher color temperatures indicate cooler colors.

Color wheel: Organization of hues around a circle.

Coloroid: Color system developed by Antal Nemcsics that has been registered as Hungarian Standard.

Coloroid hue: Hue dimension of color denoted by A in the Coloroid Color System

Coloroid luminosity: Luminosity dimension of color denoted by V in the Coloroid Color System.

Coloroid saturation: Saturation dimension of color denoted by T in the Coloroid Color System.

Complementary colors: Colors that are directly opposite of each other on the color wheel.

Configuration: Overall design of the colors influencing the interrelationship of colors.

Cool colors: Colors which are near the violet end of the spectrum: green, blue and violet.

Dyes: Natural or synthetic colorants which are soluble in the substrate.

Hue: An attribute of color appearance which gives a chromatic color its name such as red or yellow and refers to a pure color.

Intensity: Refers to hue and light intensity. Hue intensity is purity of a color and light intensity is light-reflecting quality of a color.

Interaction: A physiological phenomenon which includes the effects related to adaptation of the eyes such as afterimage and simultaneous contrast.

Lightness: An attribute of visual perception in which a stimulus appears to emit more or less light compared to a perfect white. It can be also called as relative brightness.

Monochromatic colors: Colors containing only one hue.

Opponent color theory: The term for Hering's theory opposing three pairs (yellow-blue, red-green, white-black) based on the cells with opponent character in the retina.

Order: Color interval and refers to the color combinations selected according to an orderly plan from a color system such as triad, tetrad or complementary.

Pigments: Natural or synthetic colorants which are insoluble in the substrate.

Pointillism: A style of painting, in which small dots of different colors are placed side by side to be perceived additively blended when viewed from a distance.

Primary colors: Sets of simplest colors that are combined to obtain a range of colors.

Saturation: An attribute of visual perception according to which a color appears to be more or less chromatic judged in proportion to its brightness.

Scalar moment: The multiplication of the area of a color patch and the distance between the adaptation point and the color point in the metric space.

Secondary colors: Colors obtained from the mixture of two primary colors.

Shade: Dark values of a color obtained by adding black.

Similarity: A shared characteristic of colors perceived by the viewer that may be caused by predominant hue, value or chroma.

Simultaneous contrast: A change in apparent brightness, hue and/or chroma of a color caused by an adjacent or surrounding color.

Spectrophotometer: The instrument for measuring the spectral reflectance of a material.

Subtractive mixture: A method of obtaining colors by mixing dyes, inks and pigments.

Tertiary colors: Colors obtained from the mixture of three primary colors.

Tint: Light values of a color obtained by adding white.

Tone: Reduction in saturation of colors between tints and shades.

Triad colors: Three equally spaced colors on a color circle forming an equilateral triangle or an isosceles triangle.

Uniform color space: A color space in which the geometric distances between points representing color perceptions are equal to their mean perceptual distances.

Value: See lightness.

Warm colors: Colors which are near the red end of the spectrum: red, orange and yellow.